

# VIII Recenseamento Geral do Brasil. Censo Demográfico de 1970. - IPUMS Subset

**Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

BRA\_1970\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

VIII Recenseamento Geral do Brasil. Censo Demográfico de 1970. - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Brazil 1970 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Brazil	BRA

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Structurally independent living quarters, consisting of one or more rooms with a private entrance, serving up to three families.
- Group quarters: Group living together under relations of administrative subordination; group of six or more persons not related by kinship; or a dwelling with more than 3 families.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Brazil 1970

### TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

State

### UNIVERSE

People who spent the night of August 31st to September 1st, 1970, as well as the people who were temporarily absent from the dwelling, including minors away at boarding school. Also included: Brazilians on diplomatic and military missions abroad; crew and passengers of Brazilian ships that were not in domestic ports. Not included: members of foreign diplomatic or military missions in Brazil who lived in embassies on Brazilian soil; crew and passengers of foreign ships in transit in domestic ports; indigenous population living in tribes without direct and permanent contact with civilization. Indigenous persons, with exceptions.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 24789716.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Long form sample. Systematic sample selected with the same probability inside each census tract. A sample was taken of individual dwellings and of families or individuals in "grupos conviventes" inside collective dwellings with the same sample fraction for tract of that municipality. Each collective dwelling had a separate list form - CD 1.03 - (Lista de Domicílio Coletivo) to select the families or individuals for the sample. A 25% sample was taken of individual dwellings and of families or individuals in "grupo conviventes".  
Indigenous persons, with exceptions.

### WEIGHTING

Ratio estimators were used to expand correctly to the level of the municipality. These rates were fixed for the 46 control groups at the municipality level. When necessary, some control groups were added together (i.e., when the expansion factor was greater than 16 or the control group universe was less than 100). Each person received an integer weight such that final mean of the sample attained the true fraction of the universe. For example, if 140 people were in the universe, 42 people would be included in the sample, which gives an overall sampling ratio of 3.333. 28 persons were randomly selected to receive a weight of 3 and 14 received a weight of 4 such that a final mean of 3.333 was attained. For estimates of family characteristics, the weight used is that attributed to the head of the family; for estimates of household characteristics, the weight used is that attributed to the head of dwelling.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1970-09-01	1970-12-01

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
------------	----------

1970-09-01

1970-09-01

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: September 1, 1970

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

Long and short enumeration forms. The short form contains general information about the characteristics of the dwelling and each of persons in the dwelling. The long form contains general and more specific information about the characteristics of the dwelling, families, and each of the people in the dwellings and was applied to a 25% sample of the population.

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

Name
Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Brazil, Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística. VIII Recenseamento Geral do Brasil. Censo Demográfico de 1970.

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1970, Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

DDI\_BRA\_1970\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

## PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of

current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>BRA1970_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	5	
<b>BRA1970_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	24789716	



**Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 5

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_BR	GEO1_BR	Brazil, State 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_BR1970	GEO1_BR1970	Brazil, State 1970 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_BR1970	GEO2_BR1970	Brazil, Municipality 1970 [Level 2, GIS]	
REGNBR	REGNBR	Brazil, Region	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
BR1970A_URBAN	BR1970A_URBAN	Area type	Situation: <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Urban <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Suburban <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural
BR1970A_HHTYPE	BR1970A_HHTYPE	Dwelling type	2. Type (of household/dwelling) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 private <input type="checkbox"/> 1 collective
BR1970A_DWMATERIAL	BR1970A_DWMATERIAL	Type based on dwelling material used	3. Type (of construction) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 durable <input type="checkbox"/> 1 rustic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 improvised
BR1970A_OWNERSHP	BR1970A_OWNERSHP	Condition of dwelling ownership	4. Condition of ownership Owned: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 already paid <input type="checkbox"/> 2 in acquisition <input type="checkbox"/> 3 rented <input type="checkbox"/> 4 loaned <input type="checkbox"/> 5 other
BR1970A_RENT	BR1970A_RENT	Monthly rent	5. Monthly rent (in NCr\$=cruzeiro novo) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 up to 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 16 to 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 31 to 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 61 to 120 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 121 to 240 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 241 to 480 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 481 to 960 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 961+ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 don't pay rent
BR1970A_DURRESID	BR1970A_DURRESID	Duration of residence	6. Duration of residence <input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4 3 to 6 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 7 to 10 years <input type="checkbox"/> 6 11+ years
BR1970A_WATER	BR1970A_WATER	Water supply	7. Water supply General system: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 with interior plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> 2 with exterior plumbing Well or spring: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 with interior plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> 4 without interior plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> 5 other form
BR1970A_SEWAGE	BR1970A_SEWAGE	Sewage installations	8. Sewage installations <input type="checkbox"/> 1 general sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 rudimentary septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 4 other drainage <input type="checkbox"/> 5 don't have
BR1970A_ELECTRIC	BR1970A_ELECTRIC	Electricity	9. Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 have <input type="checkbox"/> 2 don't have

ID	Name	Label	Question
BR1970A_STOVE	BR1970A_STOVE	Stove	10. Stove <input type="checkbox"/> 1 wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 coal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 oil or kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 electric <input type="checkbox"/> 6 don't have
BR1970A_RADIO	BR1970A_RADIO	Radio	11. Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 1 have <input type="checkbox"/> 2 don't have
BR1970A_REFRIG	BR1970A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	12. Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 1 have <input type="checkbox"/> 2 don't have
BR1970A_TV	BR1970A_TV	Television	13. Television <input type="checkbox"/> 1 have <input type="checkbox"/> 2 don't have
BR1970A_AUTO	BR1970A_AUTO	Automobile	14. Automobile <input type="checkbox"/> 1 have <input type="checkbox"/> 2 don't have
BR1970A_NROOMS	BR1970A_NROOMS	Number of rooms	15. Rooms _____ Total _____ Serving as bedrooms
BR1970A_NBEDROOM	BR1970A_NBEDROOM	Number of bedrooms	15. Rooms _____ Total _____ Serving as bedrooms
BR1970A_STRATA	BR1970A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 55

**Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 24789716

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
SUBFREL	SUBFREL	Relationship to head of subfamily	
SUBFNUM	SUBFNUM	Subfamily membership number	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLBR	BPLBR	State of birth, Brazil	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCBR	EDUCBR	Educational attainment, Brazil	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_BR	MIG1_P_BR	State of previous residence, Brazil; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIGYRSBR	MIGYRSBR	Years residing in current state, Brazil	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
BR1970A_RESPOND	BR1970A_RESPOND	Respondent indicator	
BR1970A_SEX	BR1970A_SEX	Sex	2. Sex [] 0 male [] 1 female
BR1970A_PRESENCE	BR1970A_PRESENCE	Presence during enumeration	3. Condition of presence For residents: [] 0 present [] 1 absent [] 2 non-resident present

ID	Name	Label	Question
BR1970A_RELATEFAM	BR1970A_RELATEFAM	Relationship to head of family	4. Family relationship or relationship with head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 1 head <input type="checkbox"/> 9 individual (in collective dwelling) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 parents or in-laws <input type="checkbox"/> 5 son or daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 5 other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 6 person who has permanent residence in the domicile, without being a relative, boarder or employee (agregado) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 boarder <input type="checkbox"/> 8 employee <input type="checkbox"/> 7 visitor
BR1970A_AGETYPE	BR1970A_AGETYPE	Units indicating age	5. Date of birth ___ Day ___ Month ___ Year
BR1970A_AGE	BR1970A_AGE	Age (months/years)	5. Date of birth ___ Day ___ Month ___ Year
BR1970A_RELIGION	BR1970A_RELIGION	Religion	7. Religion <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Roman Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Evangelical Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spiritist <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No religion
BR1970A_NATION	BR1970A_NATION	Nationality	8. Nationality <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Brazilian native <input type="checkbox"/> 1 naturalized Brazilian <input type="checkbox"/> 2 foreigner
BR1970A_BIRTHPLC	BR1970A_BIRTHPLC	State or country of birth	9. State or foreign country of birth ___ Code
BR1970A_DURSTATE	BR1970A_DURSTATE	Length of residence in current state	Only for people who answered "no" to question 10 [Applies to questions 11 - 14] 11. How long lived in this state? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 4 years <input type="checkbox"/> 6 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> 7 6-10 years <input type="checkbox"/> 8 11 years or more
BR1970A_DURRESID2	BR1970A_DURRESID2	Length of residence in current municipality	Only for people who answered "no" to question 10 [Applies to questions 11 - 14] 12. How long lived in this municipality? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 4 years <input type="checkbox"/> 6 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> 7 6-10 years <input type="checkbox"/> 8 11 years or more

ID	Name	Label	Question
BR1970A_PREVSTATE	BR1970A_PREVSTATE	State or country of previous residence	Only for people who answered "no" to question 10 [Applies to questions 11 - 14] 13. In what state or foreign country lived before moving to this municipality? ___ Code
BR1970A_PREVAREA	BR1970A_PREVAREA	Urban status of previous residence	Only for people who answered "no" to question 10 [Applies to questions 11 - 14] 14. Situation of residence in the municipality where previously lived [] 1 city or town [] 2 rural village or rural zone
BR1970A_LIT	BR1970A_LIT	Literacy	Only for people 5 years and older [Applies to questions 15 - 17] 15. Know how to read and write? [] 1 yes [] 2 no
BR1970A_SCHOOL	BR1970A_SCHOOL	Attending school	Only for people 5 years and older [Applies to questions 15 - 17] 16. Currently in school? [] 1 yes [] 2 no
BR1970A_EDGRADE	BR1970A_EDGRADE	Last school grade concluded	Only for people 5 years and older [Applies to questions 15 - 17] 17. If currently in school or attended school, indicate the last grade and/or level that was passed
BR1970A_EDLEVEL	BR1970A_EDLEVEL	Level of the last grade concluded	Only for people 5 years and older [Applies to questions 15 - 17] 17. If currently in school or attended school, indicate the last grade and/or level that was passed
BR1970A_EDCOURSE	BR1970A_EDCOURSE	Type of course concluded	Only for people 10 years and older [Applies to questions 18 - 22] 18. Type of course that was passed ___ Code
BR1970A_MARST	BR1970A_MARST	Marital status	Only for people 10 years and older [Applies to questions 18 - 22] 19. If living with a partner spouse, companion, etc., indicate the nature of the union. If not living with a partner spouse, companion, etc indicate if person is: [] 1 civil and religious marriage [] 2 civil marriage only [] 3 religious marriage only [] 4 other [] 5 single [] 6 separated [] 7 legally separated [desquitado] [] 8 divorced [] 9 widowed
BR1970A_INCMONTH	BR1970A_INCMONTH	Average monthly income	Only for people 10 years and older [Applies to questions 18 - 22] 20. Average monthly income ___ NCr\$=cruzeiros novos ___ Code

ID	Name	Label	Question
BR1970A_WORKMUNI	BR1970A_WORKMUNI	Municipality of work or study	Only for people 10 years and older [Applies to questions 18 - 22] 21. Municipality where person works or studies ____ Code
BR1970A_ACTIVITY	BR1970A_ACTIVITY	Employment situation	Only for people 10 years and older [Applies to questions 18 - 22] 22. If person doesn't work, nor seeks work, what is the occupation or situation that he/she considers principal? [] 0 domestic affairs [] 1 student [] 2 retired [] 3 lives on rent income [] 4 sick or invalid [] 5 imprisoned [] 6 no occupation [] 7 working or seeking work
BR1970A_MAINOCC	BR1970A_MAINOCC	Principal occupation	Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22) [Applies to questions 23 - 28] 23. Occupation, profession, task, function, etc, that was exercised for the longest time ____ Code
BR1970A_INDUSTRY	BR1970A_INDUSTRY	Industry	Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22) [Applies to questions 23 - 28] 24. Class of activity in which occupation declared in #23 was part of ____ Code
BR1970A_CLASSWKR	BR1970A_CLASSWKR	Class of worker	Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22) [Applies to questions 23 - 28] 25. Position in the occupation declared in #23 [] 1 public employee [] 2 private employee [] 3 self-employed [] 4 partner (part or half ownership) [] 5 employer [] 6 not paid

ID	Name	Label	Question
BR1970A_OCCWEEK	BR1970A_OCCWEEK	Occupation last week	<p>Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)</p> <p>[Applies to questions 23 - 28]</p> <p>26. During the last week (August 25-31, 1970), person was :</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 working in primary occupation only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 working in other occupation only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 working in primary occupation and other occupation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 unemployed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 seeking employment for the 1st time</p>
BR1970A_TIMEWORK	BR1970A_TIMEWORK	Time/hours at work	<p>Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)</p> <p>[Applies to questions 23 - 28]</p> <p>27. If in #23, an agricultural/fishery occupation was declared, indicate the number of months worked during the 12 months prior to the Census. If in #23, an agricultural/fishery occupation was not declared, indicate the number of hours worked during the last week.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 3 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 - 6 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 6 - 9 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 9 months or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 less than 15 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 15 - 39 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 40 - 49 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 50 hours or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 seeking employment</p>
BR1970A_DURUNEMP	BR1970A_DURUNEMP	Time looking for work	<p>Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)</p> <p>[Applies to questions 23 - 28]</p> <p>28. How long work has been sought</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 3 months</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 months or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 working</p>
BR1970A_BORNALIV	BR1970A_BORNALIV	Children born alive	<p>Only for women 15 years and older</p> <p>[Applies to questions 29 - 32]</p> <p>29. How many children born alive up to the date of the Census?</p> <p>____ Children</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 none</p>
BR1970A_BORNDEAD	BR1970A_BORNDEAD	Children born dead	<p>Only for women 15 years and older</p> <p>[Applies to questions 29 - 32]</p> <p>30. How many children born dead up to the date of the Census?</p> <p>____ Children</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 none</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BR1970A_BRNLSTYR	BR1970A_BRNLSTYR	Children born in previous year	Only for women 15 years and older [Applies to questions 29 - 32] 31. Of the children born alive, how many were born in the 12 months before the Census (Sept 1, 1969 Aug 31, 1970)? ____ Children <input type="checkbox"/> 0 none
BR1970A_CHSURV	BR1970A_CHSURV	Living children	Only for women 15 years and older [Applies to questions 29 - 32] 32. Of all the children had, how many are thought to be still alive? ____ Children <input type="checkbox"/> 00 none
BR1970A_WEIGHT	BR1970A_WEIGHT	Person weight	
BR1970A LENGHTST	BR1970A LENGHTST	Duration of residence in state	
BR1970A_NUMFAM	BR1970A_NUMFAM	Number of people in the family	
BR1970A_FAMTYPE	BR1970A_FAMTYPE	Family type	1. Family <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 0E Individual Multiple family (convivente): <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Principal <input type="checkbox"/> 3E Related <input type="checkbox"/> 4E Not related
BR1970A_FAMNUM	BR1970A_FAMNUM	Family number within the household	

total: 95



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HHWT: Household weight****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

### description

#### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SERIAL: Household serial number****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

**STRATA: Strata identifier****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## YEAR: Year

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

## GEO1\_BR: Brazil, State 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
076011	Rondônia
076012	Acre
076013	Amazonas
076014	Roraima
076015	Pará
076016	Amapá
076021	Maranhão
076022	Piauí
076023	Ceará
076024	Rio Grande do Norte
076025	Paraíba
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipélago de Fernando de Noronha
076027	Alagoas
076028	Sergipe
076029	Bahia
076031	Minas Gerais
076032	Espírito Santo
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara
076035	São Paulo
076036	Serra dos Aimorés
076041	Paraná
076042	Santa Catarina
076043	Rio Grande do Sul
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso
076052	Goiás, Tocantins
076053	Distrito Federal

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_BR identifies the household's state within Brazil in the 1970 through 2010 samples. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_BR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_BR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO1\_BR1970: Brazil, State 1970 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Rondônia
012	Acre
013	Amazonas
014	Roraima
015	Pará
016	Amapá
021	Maranhão
022	Piauí
023	Ceará
024	Rio Grande do Norte
025	Paraíba
026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha
027	Alagoas
028	Sergipe
029	Bahia
031	Minas Gerais
032	Espírito Santo
033	Rio de Janeiro
034	Guanabara
035	São Paulo
041	Paraná

042	Santa Catarina
043	Rio Grande do Sul
051	Mato Grosso
052	Goiás
053	Distrito Federal

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_BR1970 identifies the household's state within Brazil in 1970. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_BR1970 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_BR1970: Brazil, Municipality 1970 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011001	Porto Velho
011002	Guajará-Mirim
012001	Rio Branco
012002	Cruzeiro do Sul
012003	Tarauacá
012004	Sena Madureira
012005	Feijó
012006	Xapuri
012007	Brasiléia

013001	Manaus
013002	Manacapuru
013003	Careiro
013004	Parintins
013005	Itacoatiara
013006	Pauini, Lábrea, Canutama
013007	São Paulo de Olivença, Santo Antônio do Içá
013008	Tefé, Maraã
013009	Jutaí, Carauari, Juruá
013010	Coari
013011	Maués
013012	Manicoré
013013	Boca do Acre
013014	Japurá, São Gabriel da Cachoeira, Santa Isabel do Rio Negro
013015	Atalaia do Norte, Ipixuna
013016	Autazes
013017	Novo Aripuanã
013018	Borba
013019	Barcelos, Novo Airão
013020	Nhamundá
013021	Benjamin Constant
013022	Humaitá
013023	Barreirinha
013024	Urucará, Itapiranga, Silves
013025	Anori
013026	Codajás
013027	Nova Olinda do Norte
013028	Fonte Boa
013029	Envira
013030	Eirunepé
013031	Tapauá
013032	Urucurituba
014001	Caracaraí, Boa Vista
015001	Belém
015002	Santarém
015003	Bragança
015004	Cametá
015005	Abaetetuba
015006	Breves

015007	Castanhal
015008	Alenquer
015009	Irituia
015010	São Francisco do Pará, Igarapé-Açu, Santa Maria do Pará
015011	Viseu
015012	Igarapé-Miri
015013	São Domingos do Capim
015014	Conceição do Araguaia
015015	Monte Alegre
015016	Portel, Bagre, Itupiranga, Jacundá
015017	Ourém
015018	Aveiro, Altamira, Senador José Porfírio
015019	Capanema
015020	Óbidos
015021	Capitão Poço
015022	Marabá
015023	Acará
015024	Tomé-Açu
015025	Inhangapi, São Miguel do Guamá
015026	Ananindeua
015027	Soure, Salvaterra
015028	Curuçá
015029	Nova Timboteua, Salinópolis, Santarém Novo
015030	Marapanim, Magalhães Barata
015031	Primavera
015032	Baião, Mocajuba
015033	Chaves
015034	Oriximiná
015035	Vigia
015036	Juruti
015037	Augusto Corrêa
015038	Maracanã
015039	Moju
015040	Afuá
015041	Barcarena
015042	Santo Antônio do Tauá, Colares
015043	Santa Isabel do Pará
015044	Ponta de Pedras, Santa Cruz do Arari
015045	Bujaru

015046	Paragominas
015047	São João do Araguaia
015048	Muaná
015049	Benevides
015050	São Caetano de Odivelas
015051	Gurupá
015052	Porto de Moz, Melgaço
015053	Itaituba
015054	Prainha
015055	Almeirim
015056	Augusto Corrêa, Peixe-Boi
015057	São Félix do Xingu, Santana do Araguaia
015058	São Sebastião da Boa Vista
015059	Oeiras do Pará
015060	Currálinho
015061	Cachoeira do Arari
015062	Limoeiro do Ajuru
015063	Anajás
015064	Faro
015065	Tucuruí
016001	Macapá
016002	Oiapoque, Mazagão, Calçoene
016003	Amapá
021001	São Luís
021002	Codó
021003	Caxias
021004	Imperatriz
021005	Bacabal
021006	Coroatá
021007	Barra do Corda
021008	Pinheiro
021009	Chapadinha, Mata Roma
021010	Monção
021011	Santa Luzia
021012	Lago da Pedra
021013	Sítio Novo, Grajaú
021014	Araioses
021015	Timon
021016	Viana

021017	Vitorino Freire
021018	Carolina, Fortaleza dos Nogueiras
021019	Cururupu
021020	Vitória do Mearim
021021	Vargem Grande, Presidente Vargas
021022	Pedreiras
021023	Tutóia
021024	Colinas, Sucupira do Norte
021025	Itapecuru Mirim
021026	Presidente Dutra
021027	Tuntum
021028	Poção de Pedras
021029	São Luís Gonzaga do Maranhão
021030	Rosário, Axixá
021031	São Domingos do Maranhão, Fortuna
021032	Santa Inês
021033	João Lisboa
021034	Pio XII
021035	Anapurus, Buriti
021036	Bom Jardim
021037	Barreirinhas
021038	Parnarama
021039	Turiação
021040	Pindaré-Mirim
021041	São José de Ribamar
021042	Esperantinópolis
021043	Penalva
021044	Olho d'Água das Cunhãs
021045	Graça Aranha, Gonçalves Dias
021046	Brejo
021047	Paulo Ramos
021048	São João Batista
021049	Guimarães, Cedral
021050	Altamira do Maranhão
021051	Governador Eugênio Barros
021052	Balsas
021053	Aldeias Altas, Afonso Cunha
021054	São Bernardo
021055	Santo Antônio dos Lopes

021056	Passagem Franca
021057	Matões
021058	Mirador, Sambaíba
021059	Bequimão
021060	Nina Rodrigues, São Benedito do Rio Preto
021061	São Bento
021062	Matinha
021063	Timbiras
021064	Santa Rita, Presidente Juscelino
021065	Arari
021066	Riachão
021067	Lago do Junco
021068	São João dos Patos
021069	São Mateus do Maranhão
021070	Bacuri
021071	Dom Pedro
021072	Alcântara
021073	Santa Helena
021074	Coelho Neto
021075	Urbano Santos
021076	Porto Franco
021077	Anajatuba
021078	Humberto de Campos
021079	Igarapé Grande
021080	São Vicente Ferrer
021081	Morros
021082	Joselândia
021083	Primeira Cruz
021084	Cantanhede
021085	Duque Bacelar
021086	Icatu
021087	Santa Quitéria do Maranhão
021088	Amarante do Maranhão
021089	Buriti Bravo
021090	Paço do Lumiar
021091	Luís Domingues, Godofredo Viana
021092	Cajari
021093	Pastos Bons
021094	Loreto, São Félix de Balsas

021095	Alto Parnaíba, Tasso Fragoso
021096	Mirinzal
021097	Pirapemas
021098	São Francisco do Maranhão
021099	Benedito Leite, Nova Iorque
021100	Montes Altos
021101	São Raimundo das Mangabeiras
021102	Barão de Grajaú
021103	Governador Archer
021104	Cajapió
021105	Peri Mirim
021106	Lago Verde
021107	Lima Campos
021108	Palmeirândia
021109	Carutapera
021110	Paraibano
021111	Cândido Mendes
021112	Magalhães de Almeida
022001	Teresina
022002	Parnaíba
022003	Campo Maior
022004	Oeiras, Francinópolis, Várzea Grande, Santa Cruz do Piauí
022005	Dom Expedito Lopes, Picos
022006	Anísio de Abreu, São Raimundo Nonato
022007	Barras, Capitão de Campos
022008	Piripiri
022009	Demerval Lobão, Altos
022010	União
022011	Floriano
022012	São João do Piauí, Conceição do Canindé
022013	Matias Olímpio, Esperantina
022014	Isaías Coelho, Jaicós, Monsenhor Hipólito
022015	Pedro II
022016	Paulistana
022017	Piracuruca
022018	Luzilândia
022019	Castelo do Piauí
022020	Buriti dos Lopes
022021	Santo Antônio de Lisboa, Francisco Santos, Pio IX

022022	Miguel Alves
022023	Alto Longá, São João da Serra
022024	Eliseu Martins, Itaueira, Rio Grande do Piauí
022025	Palmeira do Piauí, Manoel Emídio, Bertolândia, Jerumenha
022026	Bom Jesus, Redenção do Gurguéia, Caracol
022027	José de Freitas
022028	Nazaré do Piauí, Francisco Ayres, São Francisco do Piauí, Arraial
022029	São Miguel do Tapuio
022030	Luís Correia
022031	Canto do Buriti
022032	Palmeirais, Monsenhor Gil
022033	Socorro do Piauí, Paes Landim, Simplício Mendes
022034	Cocal
022035	Batalha
022036	Corrente, Cristalândia do Piauí
022037	Campinas do Piauí, Itainópolis
022038	São Pedro do Piauí, Angical do Piauí, São Gonçalo do Piauí
022039	Padre Marcos, São Julião
022040	Curimatá, Avelino Lopes
022041	Novo Oriente do Piauí, Inhuma
022042	São Félix do Piauí, Aroazes
022043	Gilbués, Monte Alegre do Piauí
022044	Regeneração, Hugo Napoleão
022045	Landri Sales, Marcos Parente, Guadalupe
022046	Porto, Nossa Senhora dos Remédios
022047	Valença do Piauí
022048	Elesbão Veloso
022049	Uruçuí, Antônio Almeida
022050	Simões
022051	Miguel Leão, Agricolândia, Barro Duro
022052	Beneditinos, Prata do Piauí
022053	Santa Filomena, Ribeiro Gonçalves
022054	Pimenteiras, Bocaina
022055	Flores do Piauí, São José do Peixe, Santo Inácio do Piauí
022056	Amarante
022057	Fronteiras
022058	Joaquim Pires
022059	Ipiranga do Piauí, São José do Piauí
022060	Barreiras do Piauí, Parnaguá

022061	Água Branca
022062	Santa Luz, Cristino Castro
022063	Olho d'Água Grande
023001	Fortaleza
023002	Sobral, Groaíras
023003	Quixadá
023004	Juazeiro do Norte
023005	Itapipoca
023006	Iguatu
023007	Crato
023008	Quixeramobim
023009	Crateús
023010	Acaraú
023011	Maranguape
023012	Catarina, Acopiara
023013	Morada Nova
023014	Caucaia
023015	Canindé
023016	Aracati
023017	Tauá
023018	Icó, Umari
023019	Santa Quitéria
023020	Nova Russas
023021	Independência
023022	Potengi, Antonina do Norte, Assaré
023023	Chaval, Camocim
023024	Boa Viagem
023025	Ipu
023026	Guaraciaba do Norte, Carnaubal
023027	Mombaça
023028	Granja, Senador Sá
023029	São Benedito
023030	Lavras da Mangabeira, Baixio
023031	Solonópole
023032	Cascavel
023033	Uruburetama, São Luís do Curu
023034	Poranga, Ipueiras
023035	Redenção
023036	Jaguaribe, Jaguaribara

023037	Pedra Branca
023038	Pentecoste
023039	Russas
023040	Beberibe, Palhano
023041	Aracoiaba
023042	Itapagé
023043	Viçosa do Ceará
023044	Mauriti
023045	Pacajus
023046	Aquiraz
023047	Campos Sales
023048	Pacatuba
023049	Pacujá, Reriutaba
023050	Caririaçu, Granjeiro
023051	Missão Velha
023052	São João do Jaguaribe, Tabuleiro do Norte
023053	Limoeiro do Norte
023054	Várzea Alegre
023055	Itaiçaba, Jaguaruana
023056	Trairi
023057	Tianguá
023058	Barbalha
023059	Ubajara, Frecheirinha
023060	Abaiara, Milagres
023061	Senador Pompeu
023062	Aurora
023063	Paracuru
023064	Santana do Acaraú
023065	Parambu, Cococi
023066	Cedro
023067	Tamboril
023068	Moraújo, Uruoca, Martinópolis
023069	Baturité
023070	Iracema
023071	Aiuaba, Arneiroz
023072	Brejo Santo
023073	Massapê
023074	Jucás
023075	São Gonçalo do Amarante

023076	Mulungu, Capistrano
023077	Orós
023078	Pereiro
023079	Alcântaras, Meruoca
023080	Jardim
023081	Cariré
023082	Cariús
023083	Hidrolândia
023084	Bela Cruz
023085	Novo Oriente
023086	Guaramiranga, Pacoti
023087	Barro
023088	Piquet Carneiro
023089	Farias Brito
023090	Jaguaretama
023091	Saboeiro
023092	Santana do Cariri
023093	Itatira
023094	Irauçuba
023095	Ibiapina
023096	Coreaú
023097	Itapiúna
023098	Monsenhor Tabosa
023099	General Sampaio, Apuiarés
023100	Araripe
023101	Altaneira, Nova Olinda
023102	Morrinhos
023103	Marco
023104	Porteiras
023105	Alto Santo
023106	Paramoti
023107	Palmácia
023108	Quixeré
023109	Mucambo
023110	Ipaumirim
023111	Aratuba
023112	Penaforte, Jati
023113	Caridade
024001	Natal

024002	Mossoró
024003	Caicó
024004	Ceará-Mirim
024005	São José de Mipibu, Arês, Nísia Floresta, Senador Georgino Avelino
024006	Açu, São Rafael
024007	São Bento do Norte, Pedra Grande, Touros, Pureza
024008	Lagoa Nova, Currais Novos
024009	Afonso Bezerra, Angicos, Lajes
024010	Passa e Fica, Nova Cruz, Montanhas
024011	São Francisco do Oeste, Francisco Dantas, Taboleiro Grande, Apodi, Riacho da Cruz, Viçosa
024012	Felipe Guerra, Caraúbas, Janduís, Junco
024013	Santa Cruz, São Bento do Trairí, Japi, Monte das Gameleiras
024014	Barcelona, Ruy Barbosa, Riachuelo, São Paulo do Potengi
024015	Macaíba
024016	São Gonçalo do Amarante, Extremoz
024017	Serra Negra do Norte, Jardim de Piranhas, Timbaúba dos Batistas, São João do Sabugi, Ipueira, São Fernando
024018	Macau
024019	Poço Branco, Taipu, Maxaranguape
024020	Grossos, Areia Branca
024021	Paraná, Tenente Ananias, Alexandria
024022	Serra de São Bento, Lagoa d'Anta, Serrinha, Lagoa de Pedras
024023	Florânia, Cruzeta, São Vicente
024024	Lagoa Salgada, Vera Cruz, Monte Alegre
024025	Santana do Matos
024026	Governador Dix-Sept Rosado, Upanema, Paraú
024027	Canguaretama, Baía Formosa
024028	João Câmara
024029	Portalegre, Martins
024030	São Miguel
024031	Coronel João Pessoa, Riacho de Santana, Água Nova, Marcelino Vieira, Pilões
024032	São Pedro, Ielmo Marinho
024033	São José do Campestre, Januário Cicco
024034	Espírito Santo, Pedro Velho
024035	Brejinho, Passagem, Várzea
024036	Santo Antônio
024037	Pau dos Ferros
024038	São Tomé
024039	Goianinha, Tibau do Sul, Vila Flor
024040	Parnamirim

024041	Campo Redondo, Lajes Pintadas
024042	Luís Gomes, José da Penha
024043	São José do Seridó, Acari
024044	Jardim do Seridó, Carnaúba dos Dantas
024045	Pedro Avelino, Guamaré
024046	Olho-d'Água do Borges, Patu
024047	Parelhas
024048	Alto do Rodrigues, Pendências
024049	Lagoa de Velhos, Presidente Juscelino, Senador Elói de Souza, Bom Jesus
024050	Frutuoso Gomes, Lucrecia, Almino Afonso
024051	Ipanguaçu
024052	Jucurutu
024053	Rodolfo Fernandes, Severiano Melo, Itaú
024054	Augusto Severo
024055	Sítio Novo, Tangará
024056	Doutor Severiano, Encanto, Rafael Fernandes
024057	Ouro Branco, Santana do Seridó, Equador
024058	Carnaubais
024059	Umarizal, Rafael Godeiro
024060	Antônio Martins, João Dias
024061	Galinhas, Jandaíra, Pedra Preta, Parazinho
024062	Coronel Ezequiel, Jaçanã
024063	Caiçara do Rio do Vento, Jardim de Angicos, Bento Fernandes
024064	Cerro Corá
025001	João Pessoa
025002	Campina Grande
025003	Nazarezinho, Sousa
025004	Santa Rita
025005	Patos
025006	Sapé
025007	Pirpirituba, Guarabira
025008	Cajazeiras
025009	Arara, Areia
025010	Mamanguape
025011	Bananeiras, Pilõesinhos, Cuitegi
025012	Pombal
025013	Rio Tinto, Mataraca, Baía da Traição, Lucena
025014	São Sebastião de Lagoa de Roça, Alagoa Nova, Serra Redonda
025015	Bayeux

025016	Aroeiras, Itatuba
025017	Alagoa Grande
025018	Brejo dos Santos, Catolé do Rocha
025019	Araruna, Dona Inês
025020	Conceição, Ibiara
025021	Itaporanga, Boa Ventura
025022	Pedra Lavrada, Nova Palmeira, Cuité
025023	Frei Martinho, Picuí, Nova Floresta
025024	Boqueirão
025025	Monteiro
025026	Solânea
025027	Itabaiana
025028	Pedras de Fogo, Caaporã
025029	Ouro Velho, Prata, Sumé
025030	Belém, Serra da Raiz, Duas Estradas
025031	Santana de Mangueira, Diamante, Manaíra, Curral Velho
025032	Ingá, Juarez Távora
025033	Cachoeira dos Índios, Bom Jesus, Santa Helena, Triunfo
025034	Queimadas
025035	Belém do Brejo do Cruz, Brejo do Cruz
025036	Monte Horebe, Bonito de Santa Fé, Serra Grande, São José de Caiana
025037	Uiraúna
025038	Esperança
025039	Lagoa, Jericó, Riacho dos Cavalos
025040	Pedra Branca, Princesa Isabel
025041	São Mamede, Várzea, Passagem, Salgadinho
025042	Livramento, Taperoá
025043	São João do Cariri, Barra de São Miguel, Cabaceiras
025044	Antenor Navarro
025045	São José de Piranhas, Carrapateira
025046	Paulista, São José de Espinharas
025047	Puxinanã, Montadas, Areal
025048	Araçagi
025049	Lastro, Santa Cruz, Bom Sucesso
025050	Lagoa Seca
025051	Santa Luzia, São José do Sabugi, Junco do Seridó
025052	Pilões, Alagoinha
025053	Santa Teresinha, Mãe d'Água, São José do Bonfim, Cacimba de Areia, Quixabá
025054	Santana dos Garrotes, Juru

025055	Jacaraú
025056	Caiçara, Lagoa de Dentro
025057	Serraria, Borborema
025058	Umbuzeiro
025059	Cabedelo
025060	Olho d'Água, Emas, Catingueira
025061	Caldas Brandão, Pilar
025062	Nova Olinda, Tavares
025063	Mari
025064	Juripiranga, São Miguel de Taipu
025065	Piancó
025066	Água Branca, Imaculada
025067	São Sebastião do Umbuzeiro, Camalaú, São João do Tigre
025068	Massaranduba
025069	Condado, Desterro de Malta, Malta
025070	Coremas
025071	Serra Branca, Congo
025072	Barra de Santa Rosa
025073	Pocinhos
025074	Remígio
025075	Cacimba de Dentro
025076	Cruz do Espírito Santo
025077	Aguiar
025078	Fagundes
025079	São Bento
025080	Juazeirinho
025081	Gurinhém
025082	Teixeira
025083	Conde, Pitimbu
025084	Itapororoca
025085	Mulungu
025086	São José dos Cordeiros, Gurjão
025087	Alhandra
025088	Seridó, Cubati
025089	Soledade, Olivedos
025090	Salgado de São Félix
025091	Tacima
025092	Mogeiro
025093	Natuba

025094	São José da Lagoa Tapada
025095	Desterro
025096	Boqueirão dos Cochos
026001	Recife
026002	Jaboatão dos Guararapes
026003	Olinda
026004	Caruaru, Toritama
026005	São Lourenço da Mata
026006	Vitória de Santo Antão, Chã de Alegria
026007	Cabo de Santo Agostinho
026008	Garanhuns
026009	Afrânio, Petrolina
026010	Paulista
026011	Igarassu, Ilha de Itamaracá
026012	Santa Maria do Cambucá, Surubim
026013	Serra Talhada
026014	Timbaúba, Camutanga
026015	Pesqueira, Poção
026016	Limoeiro
026017	Bom Conselho, Terezinha
026018	Goiana
026019	Palmares
026020	Ouricuri
026021	Gravatá
026022	Carpina
026023	Belo Jardim
026024	Ferreiros, Aliança
026025	Bezerros
026026	Escada
026027	Bonito, Barra de Guabiraba
026028	Arcoverde
026029	Araripina
026030	Barreiros, São José da Coroa Grande
026031	Salgueiro, Cedro
026032	Ipojuca
026033	Bom Jardim
026034	Água Preta
026035	Itacuruba, Floresta
026036	São Bento do Una

026037	Buíque
026038	Paudalho
026039	Exu
026040	Sertânia
026041	Ribeirão
026042	Moreno
026043	Verdejante, São José do Belmonte
026044	Panelas
026045	São José do Egito, Tuparetama
026046	Orocó, Cabrobó, Terra Nova
026047	Rio Formoso
026048	Altinho
026049	Glória do Goitá
026050	Carnaíba, Solidão
026051	Catende
026052	Orobó, Machados
026053	Salgadinho, Passira
026054	Camocim de São Félix, Sairé
026055	Canhotinho
026056	Calumbi, Flores
026057	Triunfo
026058	Brejo da Madre de Deus
026059	Águas Belas
026060	Vicência
026061	Sirinhaém
026062	Itambé
026063	Ipubi, Trindade
026064	Amaraji, Primavera
026065	Nazaré da Mata
026066	João Alfredo
026067	Brejão, Lagoa do Ouro
026068	São Caitano
026069	Itaíba
026070	Pombos
026071	Granito, Serrita
026072	Bodocó
026073	Custódia
026074	Lajedo
026075	Correntes

026076	Maraial
026077	Tracunhaém, Itaquitinga
026078	Afogados da Ingazeira
026079	São Joaquim do Monte
026080	Quipapá
026081	Santa Maria da Boa Vista
026082	Lagoa dos Gatos
026083	Calçado, Angelim
026084	Belém de São Francisco
026085	Capoeiras
026086	Pedra
026087	Cumaru
026088	Jupi
026089	Agrestina
026090	Tabira
026091	Caetés
026092	Macaparana
026093	Tupanatinga
026094	São João
026095	Riacho das Almas
026096	Itapetim
026097	Jataúba
026098	Saloá
026099	Santa Terezinha, Brejinho
026100	Feira Nova
026101	Gameleira
026102	Iguaraci, Ingazeira
026103	Petrolândia
026104	Cupira
026105	Taquaritinga do Norte
026106	Frei Miguelinho
026107	Chã Grande
026108	Inajá
026109	Sanharó
026110	Paranatama
026111	Cachoeirinha
026112	Vertentes
026113	Iati
026114	Parnamirim

026115	Tacaratu
026116	Ibimirim
026117	Belém de Maria
026118	Joaquim Nabuco
026119	Condado
026120	São Vicente Ferrer
026121	Buenos Aires
026122	Jurema
026123	Santa Cruz do Capibaribe
026124	Betânia
026125	Lagoa do Itaenga
026126	Tacaimbó
026127	São Benedito do Sul
026128	Ibirajuba
026129	Moreilândia
026130	Venturosa
026131	Cortês
026132	Alagoinha
026133	Palmeirina
026134	Mirandiba
027001	Maceió
027002	Arapiraca
027003	Palmeira dos Índios, Belém, Paulo Jacinto
027004	União dos Palmares
027005	Carneiros, Santana do Ipanema, Dois Riachos
027006	Atalaia
027007	Rio Largo
027008	Campo Alegre, São Miguel dos Campos
027009	Penedo
027010	Murici, Messias
027011	Coruripe, Feliz Deserto
027012	Viçosa
027013	Jundiá, Porto Calvo
027014	São José da Laje
027015	Olho d'Água do Casado, Piranhas, Pão de Açúcar
027016	Olho d'Água das Flores, Monteirópolis, Olivença
027017	Igaci
027018	Inhapi, Canapi
027019	Água Branca

027020	Mata Grande
027021	Jacuípe, Maragogi
027022	São José da Tapera
027023	Belo Monte, Traipu
027024	Porto Real do Colégio, Campo Grande
027025	Capela
027026	Pindoba, Cajueiro
027027	Igreja Nova
027028	Coité do Nóia, Taquarana
027029	Girau do Ponciano
027030	Flexeiras, Barra de Santo Antônio
027031	Pilar
027032	Roteiro, Marechal Deodoro, Barra de São Miguel
027033	Palestina, Jacaré dos Homens, Batalha, Jaramataia
027034	Cacimbinhas, Minador do Negrão
027035	Limoeiro de Anadia
027036	São Luís do Quitunde
027037	Joaquim Gomes
027038	Boca da Mata
027039	Quebrangulo
027040	Santana do Mundaú
027041	Junqueiro
027042	Delmiro Gouveia
027043	Maravilha, Ouro Branco
027044	Major Isidoro
027045	Maribondo
027046	Feira Grande
027047	Novo Lino
027048	Matriz de Camaragibe
027049	Colônia Leopoldina
027050	Anadia
027051	São Sebastião
027052	Passo de Camaragibe, São Miguel dos Milagres
027053	Lagoa da Canoa
027054	Ibateguara
027055	Porto de Pedras, Japaratinga
027056	Tanque d'Arca, Mar Vermelho
027057	Piaçabuçu
027058	São Brás, Olho d'Água Grande

027059	Chã Preta
027060	Satuba, Santa Luzia do Norte, Coqueiro Seco
027061	Poço das Trincheiras
027062	Branquinha
028001	Aracaju
028002	Lagarto, São Domingos
028003	Itabaiana
028004	Salgado, Estância
028005	Nossa Senhora do Socorro, Laranjeiras, Riachuelo, Maruim
028006	Itabaianinha, Umbaúba, Arauá
028007	Tobias Barreto, Tomar do Geru
028008	Japarutuba, Pirambu, São Francisco, Japoatã, Pacatuba
028009	Capela, Rosário do Catete, Carmópolis, General Maynard
028010	Simão Dias
028011	Nossa Senhora das Dores, Santa Rosa de Lima, Siriri, Divina Pastora
028012	Gracho Cardoso, Cumbe, Itabi, Canhoba, Nossa Senhora de Lourdes
028013	Propriá
028014	São Cristóvão
028015	Aquidabã, Telha, Amparo de São Francisco
028016	Cristinápolis, Santa Luzia do Itanhy, Indiaroba
028017	Pinhão, Frei Paulo, Pedra Mole, Macambira
028018	Boquim, Pedrinhas
028019	Monte Alegre de Sergipe, Gararu
028020	Itaporanga d'Ajuda, Areia Branca
028021	Riachão do Dantas
028022	Neópolis
028023	Porto da Folha
028024	Nossa Senhora Aparecida, São Miguel do Aleixo, Feira Nova
028025	Ilha das Flores, Brejo Grande
028026	Moita Bonita, Malhador
028027	Nossa Senhora da Glória
028028	Muribeca, Malhada dos Bois, Cedro de São João
028029	Poço Redondo, Canindé de São Francisco
028030	Carira
028031	Campo do Brito
028032	Poço Verde
028033	Santo Amaro das Brotas, Barra dos Coqueiros
028034	Ribeirópolis
029001	Salvador

029002	Feira de Santana
029003	Vitória da Conquista
029004	Itabuna
029005	Jequié, Itiruçu
029006	Ilhéus
029007	Alagoinhas
029008	Jacobina
029009	Jussara, Irecê
029010	Itamaraju
029011	Juazeiro
029012	Ipirá
029013	Teolândia, Valença
029014	Antônio Gonçalves, Senhor do Bonfim
029015	Riachão do Jacuípe
029016	Conceição do Coité, Retirolândia, Ichu
029017	Maragogipe, Salinas da Margarida
029018	Serrinha
029019	Castro Alves
029020	Barra
029021	Santo Amaro
029022	Paulo Afonso
029023	Itapetinga
029024	Euclides da Cunha
029025	Bom Jesus da Lapa
029026	Caetité
029027	Xique-Xique, Gentio do Ouro
029028	Santo Antônio de Jesus
029029	Santa Maria da Vitória, Canápolis
029030	Poções
029031	Ribeira do Pombal
029032	Brumado
029033	Casa Nova
029034	Campo Formoso
029035	Itambé, Barra do Choça
029036	Monte Santo
029037	Itanhém
029038	Irajuba, Jaguaquara
029039	Candeias
029040	Cícero Dantas

029041	Camaçari
029042	Ibiciuí, Almadina, Itapitanga
029043	Itaberaba
029044	Canavieiras
029045	Caravelas, Lajedão
029046	Guaratinga
029047	Porto Seguro
029048	Livramento de Nossa Senhora, Dom Basílio
029049	Alcobaça
029050	Paripiranga
029051	Ibiquera, Boa Vista do Tupim, Marcionílio Souza
029052	Tucano
029053	Guanambi
029054	Itamari, Barra do Rocha, Gandu
029055	Prado
029056	Ruy Barbosa
029057	Mortugaba, Condeúba
029058	Seabra, Souto Soares
029059	Formosa do Rio Preto, Barreiras
029060	Correntina
029061	Mairi
029062	Tremedal
029063	Mundo Novo, Macajuba
029064	Medeiros Neto
029065	Riacho de Santana
029066	Maiquinique, Itarantim
029067	Cruz das Almas
029068	Jeremoabo
029069	Morro do Chapéu, Lençóis
029070	Várzea do Poço, Serrolândia
029071	Muritiba
029072	Catu
029073	Planaltino, Iaçú
029074	Ipiaú
029075	Cachoeira
029076	Mata de São João
029077	Inhambupe, Aramari
029078	Conceição do Almeida, Dom Macedo Costa
029079	Macaúbas

029080	Andaraí, Lajedinho
029081	Maracás, Lafaiete Coutinho
029082	Serra Preta, Anguera
029083	Ibicaraí
029084	Santa Cruz Cabralia
029085	Pindobaçu
029086	Entre Rios, Itanagra, Cardeal da Silva
029087	Itiúba
029088	Itajuípe, Barro Preto
029089	Camamu
029090	Santo Estêvão
029091	Itaju do Colônia, Pau Brasil
029092	Encruzilhada
029093	São Sebastião do Passé
029094	Cândido Sales, Belo Campo
029095	Nilo Peçanha, Taperoá, Cairu
029096	Pilão Arcado
029097	Nova Soure, Cipó
029098	Remanso
029099	Amargosa
029100	Jandaíra, Conde
029101	Iguaí
029102	Araci
029103	Jiquiriçá, Laje
029104	Miguel Calmon
029105	Morpará, Oliveira dos Brejinhos
029106	Queimadas
029107	Camacan
029108	Botuporã, Açgua Quente
029109	Boa Nova
029110	Caculé, Ibiassucê
029111	Sento Sé
029112	Una
029113	Simões Filho
029114	Nazaré
029115	Coaraci
029116	São Gonçalo dos Campos
029117	Mucugê, Ibicoara, Iramaia
029118	Anagé

029119	Crisópolis, Acajutiba
029120	Belmonte
029121	Canarana
029122	São Francisco do Conde
029123	Gongogi, Ubatiba
029124	Paramirim
029125	Santa Rita de Cássia
029126	Vera Cruz, Itaparica
029127	Wagner, Utinga, Tapiramutá
029128	Cotegipe
029129	Macururé, Rodelas, Glória
029130	Planalto
029131	Palmas de Monte Alto, Sebastião Laranjeiras
029132	Carinhanha
029133	Itororó
029134	Brotas de Macaúbas, Ipupiara
029135	São Felipe
029136	Ribeira do Amparo
029137	Ibitiara
029138	Santana
029139	Coração de Maria
029140	Angical, Cristópolis
029141	Buerarema
029142	Cansanção
029143	Ibirapuã
029144	Coribe
029145	Ibipeba, Barra do Mendes
029146	Itagi, Aiquara
029147	Paratinga
029148	Lamarão, Água Fria
029149	Curaçá
029150	Milagres, Elísio Medrado
029151	Jaguarari
029152	Ubatã
029153	Uauá
029154	Ipecaetá
029155	Abaré, Chorrochó
029156	Nova Viçosa
029157	Valente

029158	Candeal, Tanquinho
029159	Itapicuru
029160	Itaeté
029161	Mucuri
029162	Ubaíra
029163	Baixa Grande
029164	Santa Teresinha
029165	Campo Alegre de Lourdes
029166	Esplanada
029167	Saúde, Caém
029168	Barra da Estiva, Contendas do Sincorá
029169	Malhada
029170	Abaíra, Jussiapé
029171	Irará
029172	Boquira
029173	Santaluz
029174	Cafarnaum
029175	Itagibá
029176	Cordeiros, Piripá
029177	Tabocas do Brejo Velho, Brejolândia
029178	Nova Canaã
029179	Antas
029180	Ituberá
029181	Quijingue
029182	Rio Real
029183	Santa Brígida, Pedro Alexandre
029184	Rio do Antônio, Malhada de Pedras
029185	Boninal, Palmeiras
029186	Floresta Azul
029187	Uruçuca
029188	Presidente Jânio Quadros
029189	Conceição do Jacuípe
029190	Piritiba
029191	Wenceslau Guimarães
029192	Mutuípe
029193	Piatã
029194	Amélia Rodrigues
029195	Serra Dourada
029196	Riachão das Neves

029197	Santa Bárbara
029198	Manoel Vitorino
029199	Pedrao, Ouricangas
029200	Macarani
029201	Ibirataia
029202	Firmino Alves, Santa Cruz da Vitória
029203	Aratuípe, Muniz Ferreira
029204	Tanhaçu
029205	Itacaré
029206	Central
029207	Itapebi
029208	Jacaraci
029209	Potiraguá
029210	Aracatu
029211	Ituaçu
029212	Caatiba
029213	Ibirapitanga
029214	São Félix
029215	Cocos
029216	Jitaúna
029217	Governador Mangabeira
029218	Rio de Contas
029219	São Desidério
029220	Olindina
029221	Pindaí
029222	Coronel João Sá
029223	Itapé
029224	Sapeaçu
029225	Antônio Cardoso
029226	Conceição da Feira
029227	Teofilândia
029228	Urandi
029229	Aurelino Leal
029230	Aporá
029231	Pojuca
029232	Iraquara
029233	Maraú
029234	Licínio de Almeida
029235	Ibititá

029236	Nova Itarana, Santa Inês
029237	Uibaí
029238	Itaquara, Cravolândia
029239	Candiba
029240	Caldeirão Grande
029241	Presidente Dutra
029242	Terra Nova
029243	Dário Meira
029244	Itagimirim
029245	Rio do Pires
029246	Ibotirama
029247	Ibipitanga
029248	Catolândia, Baianópolis
029249	Sátiro Dias
029250	Mirangaba
029251	Santanópolis
029252	Mascote
029253	São Miguel das Matas
029254	Igaporã
029255	Teodoro Sampaio
029256	Jaguaripe
029257	Biritinga
029258	Lauro de Freitas
029259	Brejões
031001	Belo Horizonte
031002	Juiz de Fora
031003	Governador Valadares
031004	Teófilo Otoni
031005	Uberaba
031006	Uberlândia
031007	Montes Claros
031008	Contagem
031009	Caratinga
031010	Divinópolis
031011	Patos de Minas
031012	Barbacena
031013	Sete Lagoas
031014	Ituiutaba
031015	Itabira, Bela Vista de Minas

031016	Araguari
031017	Januária
031018	São João del Rei, Tiradentes
031019	Muriaé
031020	São Francisco
031021	Poços de Caldas
031022	Passos
031023	Manhuaçu, Presidente Soares
031024	Unaí
031025	Itajubá
031026	Conselheiro Lafaiete
031027	Alvarenga, Conselheiro Pena
031028	Lavras, Ribeirão Vermelho
031029	Nanuque
031030	Mantena
031031	Almenara, Bandeira
031032	Ipatinga
031033	Engenheiro Navarro, Bocaiúva, Carbonita
031034	Ouro Preto
031035	Riacho dos Machados, Rio Pardo de Minas
031036	Formiga
031037	Braúnas, Açucena, Santa Efigênia de Minas, São Geraldo da Piedade
031038	Salinas
031039	Ponte Nova
031040	Curvelo
031041	Sabará
031042	Diamantina, Gouveia
031043	Ubá
031044	Patrocínio, Guimarães, Cruzeiro da Fortaleza
031045	Cataguases
031046	Fronteira, Frutal, Planura
031047	Varginha
031048	Iturama
031049	Malacacheta
031050	João Pinheiro
031051	Santos Dumont, Ewbank da Câmara
031052	Porteirinha
031053	Paracatu, Guarda-Mor
031054	Leopoldina

031055	Bom Despacho, Moema, Araújo, Perdigão
031056	Coronel Fabriciano
031057	Inhapim
031058	João Monlevade
031059	Coração de Jesus, Claro dos Poções
031060	Brasília de Minas
031061	Raul Soares
031062	Conquista, Sacramento, Delfinópolis
031063	Aimorés
031064	Pouso Alegre
031065	Itaúna
031066	Betim
031067	Carlos Chagas, Umburatiba
031068	Várzea da Palma, Ibiaí, Lagoa dos Patos, Jequitaí, Francisco Dumont, Joaquim Felício
031069	Araxá
031070	Carmo da Mata, Oliveira
031071	Três Corações
031072	Francisco Sá, Juramento
031073	Conceição do Mato Dentro, Datas, Presidente Kubitschek, Alvorada de Minas, Carmésia
031074	Carangola
031075	Nova Lima
031076	Ataléia
031077	São João da Ponte
031078	Mutum
031079	Coronel Xavier Chaves, Prados, Dolores de Campos, Carandaí, Caranaíba
031080	Timóteo
031081	Santana da Vargem, Nepomuceno, Cana Verde, Santana do Jacaré
031082	Joanésia, Mesquita, Belo Oriente
031083	Corinto, Morro da Garça, Santo Hipólito
031084	Janaúba
031085	Tarumirim
031086	Córrego Novo, Bom Jesus do Galho
031087	Ibiá, Pratinha, Rio Paranaíba, Tapiraí
031088	Novo Cruzeiro
031089	Coronel Murta, Itinga
031090	Pará de Minas
031091	Japaraíba, Santo Antônio do Monte, Pedra do Indaiá, São Sebastião do Oeste
031092	Araçuaí
031093	Carmo do Paranaíba, Arapuá

031094	São Gonçalo do Abaeté, Morada Nova de Minas, Barreiro Grande
031095	Pedro Leopoldo, Ribeirão das Neves
031096	Itambacuri
031097	Comercinho, Medina
031098	Campanário, Pescador, Frei Gaspar
031099	Campo do Meio, Campos Gerais, Fama
031100	Espinosa
031101	Brasópolis, Piranguinho, Piranguçu, São José do Alegre
031102	São Sebastião do Paraíso
031103	Campina Verde, São Francisco de Sales
031104	Carmo da Cachoeira, Ingaí, Luminárias, Itutinga, Carrancas, Madre de Deus de Minas
031105	Alfenas
031106	Além Paraíba
031107	Campo Belo
031108	Munhoz, Itapeva, Camanducaia, Sapucaí-Mirim, Gonçalves
031109	São José do Goiabal, Rio Casca
031110	Boa Esperança, Coqueiral
031111	Divino, Santa Margarida
031112	Jequitinhonha, Felisburgo
031113	Três Pontas
031114	São Sebastião do Rio Preto, Santo Antônio do Rio Abaixo, Passabém, Ferros
031115	Monte Azul
031116	Piumhi, Pains
031117	Presidente Olegário
031118	Abre Campo, Caputira
031119	Itamarandiba
031120	Varzelândia
031121	Andre Fernandez, Pedra Azul
031122	Resplendor
031123	Viçosa
031124	Pitangui, Conceição do Pará, Igaratinga, Maravilhas
031125	Bom Repouso, Borda da Mata, Senador José Bento, Congonhal
031126	Santa Maria do Suaçuí
031127	Manhumirim, São José do Mantimento
031128	Careaçu, São Gonçalo do Sapucaí, Heliadora
031129	Coronel Pacheco, Chácara, Rio Novo, Descoberto, Itamarati de Minas
031130	São João Batista do Glória, Capitólio, Guapé, Pimenta
031131	Presidente Bernardes, Porto Firme, Paula Cândido
031132	Pedra Dourada, Faria Lemos, Espera Feliz, Caparaó, Caiana

031133	Tupaciguara
031134	Itanhomi
031135	Montalvânia
031136	Santa Luzia
031137	São João Evangelista, São Pedro do Suaçuí
031138	Visconde do Rio Branco
031139	Peçanha
031140	Caeté
031141	Pampã, Machacalis, Bertópolis
031142	Águas Formosas
031143	Minas Novas
031144	Mariana
031145	Lamim, Piranga, Senhora de Oliveira
031146	Ouro Fino, Inconfidentes
031147	Tumiritinga, Galiléia
031148	Oliveira Fortes, Aracitaba, Mercês, Piau, Tabuleiro
031149	Manga
031150	Água Boa
031151	Cristiano Ottoni, Ouro Branco, Santana dos Montes, Itaverava, Catas Altas da Noruega
031152	Albertina, Andradas, Ibitiúra de Minas
031153	Doresópolis, Luz, Iguatama
031154	Guaxupé
031155	Mateus Leme, Florestal, Igarapé
031156	Santana do Deserto, Chiador, Mar de Espanha, Senador Cortes, Santo Antônio do Aventureiro
031157	Itamogi, Monte Santo de Minas
031158	Campestre, Divisa Nova, Serrania
031159	Buritis, Formoso, Arinos
031160	Dom Viçoso, Marmelópolis, Virgínia, São Sebastião do Rio Verde, Pouso Alto
031161	São Gotardo, Matutina
031162	Jequeri, Santo Antônio do Gramma
031163	Dom Joaquim, Sabinópolis
031164	Brumadinho, Moeda
031165	São João do Paraíso
031166	Itabirito
031167	Cordisburgo, Araçá, Santana de Pirapama
031168	Mendes Pimentel
031169	Guanhães
031170	Prata, Comendador Gomes
031171	Araponga, Sericita, Matipó

031172	Itapecerica
031173	Machado
031174	Rio Acima, Santa Bárbara
031175	Tiros, Serra da Saudade, Quartel Geral, Cedro do Abaeté
031176	São Bento Abade, São Thomé das Letras, Cruzília, Minduri
031177	Paraopeba, Inhaúma, Cachoeira do Macacos, Caetanópolis
031178	São Domingos do Prata
031179	Bambuí
031180	Gurinhata, Ipiacu
031181	Felício dos Santos, Rio Vermelho
031182	Prudente de Moraes, Funilândia, Jequitibá, Baldim
031183	Resende Costa, Lagoa Dourada, Casa Grande, Queluzito
031184	Carmo do Rio Claro, Ilicínea
031185	São Vicente de Minas, Andrelândia, Santana do Garambéu
031186	Ipanema
031187	Monte Carmelo
031188	Jaboticatubas, Taquaraçu de Minas, Itambé do Mato Dentro
031189	Passa Quatro, Itanhandu
031190	Pirapora
031191	Abaeté
031192	Alpercata, Engenheiro Caldas
031193	Congonhas
031194	Coromandel
031195	Natércia, Conceição das Pedras, Jesuânia, Conceição do Rio Verde
031196	Simonésia, Santana do Manhuaçu
031197	Grão Mogol
031198	Passa Tempo, Desterro de Entre Rios, Piedade dos Gerais
031199	Itacambira, Botumirim, Cristália
031200	Santa Vitória
031201	Diogo de Vasconcelos, Guaraciaba, Acaiaca
031202	Santana de Cataguases, Laranjal, Palma
031203	Monte Belo, Areado
031204	Pedralva, Maria da Fé
031205	Santa Rita de Jacutinga, Rio Preto, Belmiro Braga
031206	Elói Mendes, Monsenhor Paulo
031207	Itaguara, Itatiaiuçu, Rio Manso
031208	Capelinha
031209	Ibirité
031210	Ressaquinha, Desterro do Melo, Santa Bárbara do Tugúrio, Paiva

031211	São Lourenço
031212	Ijaci, Bom Sucesso
031213	Paraisópolis, Conceição dos Ouros
031214	São Miguel do Anta, Ervália
031215	Joáima
031216	Jacutinga, Monte Sião
031217	Lagoa Formosa
031218	São Tiago, Cassiterita, Ritópolis
031219	São Geraldo, Coimbra, Cajuri
031220	São Pedro da União, Juruáia, Nova Resende
031221	Caráí
031222	Buritizeiro, Lassance
031223	Santa Rita do Sapucaí
031224	Augusto de Lima, Buenópolis, Monjolos
031225	Antônio Dias, Jaguaráçu, Marliéria
031226	Capinópolis, Cachoeira Dourada
031227	Lagoa da Prata
031228	São João Nepomuceno
031229	Canápolis, Centralina
031230	Arceburgo, Guaranésia
031231	Santa Rita do Itueto, Itueta
031232	Serro
031233	Coroaci, Nacip Raydan
031234	Vieiras, Eugenópolis, Antônio Prado de Minas
031235	Pompéu
031236	Carmópolis de Minas, Piracema
031237	Pratópolis
031238	Camacho, São Francisco de Paula, Santo Antônio do Amparo
031239	Dom Silvério, Rio Doce
031240	Ladainha
031241	Arcos
031242	Santa Fé de Minas, São Romão
031243	Coluna, Paulistas
031244	Pocrane
031245	Turmalina
031246	Iapu
031247	Lima Duarte, Pedro Teixeira
031248	Cássia
031249	Papagaios, Onça de Pitangui, Pequi, São José da Varginha, Fortuna de Minas

031250	Tapira, São Roque de Minas, Medeiros, Vargem Bonita
031251	Carvalhos, Seritinga, Liberdade, Arantina
031252	Alpinópolis
031253	Sobrália, Fernandes Tourinho
031254	Santa Rita de Caldas, Ipuíuna
031255	Martinho Campos, Leandro Ferreira
031256	Rio do Prado
031257	Dores do Indaiá
031258	Jose de Melo, Bom Jesus do Amparo, São Gonçalo do Rio Abaixo
031259	Nova Módica, São José do Divino
031260	Teixeiras, Amparo do Serra
031261	Carmo de Minas, Soledade de Minas
031262	Perdizes, Serra do Salitre
031263	Berilo
031264	Cambuí
031265	Alvinópolis
031266	Poté
031267	Salto da Divisa, Santa Maria do Salto
031268	Esmeraldas
031269	Wenceslau Braz
031270	Baependi
031271	Volta Grande, Estrela Dalva, Pirapetinga
031272	Conceição da Aparecida, Alterosa
031273	Grupiara, Douradoquara, Abadia dos Dourados
031274	Conceição das Alagoas, Água Comprida
031275	Aiuruoca, Bocaina de Minas, Serranos
031276	Muzambinho
031277	Itaobim
031278	Alto Rio Doce
031279	Lajinha
031280	Botelhos, Bandeira do Sul
031281	Astolfo Dutra, Dona Eusébia
031282	Jeceaba, Belo Vale
031283	Rio Pomba
031284	Piedade do Rio Grande, Ibertioga, Santa Rita de Ibitipoca
031285	São Sebastião do Maranhão
031286	Rio Espera, Cipotânea
031287	Pavão
031288	Poço Fundo, Carvalhópolis

031289	Antônio Carlos, Bias Fortes
031290	Córrego do Bom Jesus, Consolação, Cachoeira de Minas
031291	Monte Alegre de Minas
031292	Rubelita
031293	Nova Era
031294	Miradouro, São Francisco do Glória
031295	Caldas
031296	São João do Oriente, Dom Cavati
031297	Francisco Badaró
031298	Rodeiro, Guidoal
031299	Caxambu
031300	Jacinto
031301	Tocantins
031302	Itaipé
031303	Miraí
031304	Taiobeiras
031305	Divinolândia de Minas, Gonzaga, Sardoá
031306	Lagoa Santa
031307	Senhora dos Remédios, Capela Nova
031308	Itapagipe
031309	Chapada do Norte
031310	São Pedro dos Ferros
031311	Pequeri, Rochedo de Minas, Guarará, Maripá de Minas, Argirita
031312	Mato Verde
031313	Rubim
031314	Guiricema
031315	Córrego Danta, Estrela do Indaiá
031316	Campos Altos, Santa Rosa da Serra
031317	Brás Pires, Silveirânia, Dolores do Turvo
031318	Cláudio
031319	Virgem da Lapa
031320	Conceição de Ipanema, Chalé
031321	Itabirinha
031322	São Tomás de Aquino, Capetinga
031323	Bonfinópolis de Minas
031324	Santo Antônio do Jacinto
031325	Candeias
031326	Toledo, Extrema
031327	Rio Piracicaba

031328	Frei Inocência, Vila Matias
031329	Itacarambi
031330	Crucilândia, Bonfim
031331	Santo Antônio do Itambé, Serra Azul de Minas, Materlândia
031332	Lambari
031333	Mirabela
031334	Perdões
031335	Entre Rios de Minas, São Brás do Suaçuí
031336	Nova Serrana, São Gonçalo do Pará
031337	Ubaí
031338	Jacuí, Fortaleza de Minas, Bom Jesus da Penha
031339	Padre Paraíso
031340	Capim Branco, Matozinhos
031341	Claraval, Ibiraci
031342	Paineiras, Biquinhas
031343	Barão de Monte Alto, Patrocínio do Muriaé
031344	Recreio
031345	Indianópolis, Nova Ponte, Romaria
031346	Vespasiano
031347	Paraguaçu
031348	Congonhas do Norte, Santana do Riacho, Morro do Pilar
031349	Cristina, Olímpio Noronha
031350	Dionísio
031351	Águas Vermelhas
031352	Itumirim, Ibituruna, Nazareno
031353	Barão de Cocais
031354	Senhora do Porto, Dores de Guanhões
031355	Urucânia, Piedade de Ponte Nova
031356	Cascalho Rico, Estrela do Sul
031357	Couto de Magalhães de Minas, Felisberto Caldeira, Senador Modestino Gonçalves
031358	Pedrinópolis, Santa Juliana, Iraí de Minas
031359	Matias Barbosa, Simão Pereira
031360	São José da Safira, Marilac
031361	Campo Florido, Pirajuba, Veríssimo
031362	Pedra do Anta, Canaã
031363	Virgolândia
031364	Passa-Vinte, Bom Jardim de Minas, Olaria
031365	Capitão Enéas
031366	Espírito Santo do Dourado, São João da Mata, Turvolândia, Cordislândia

031367	Lagamar
031368	Inimutaba, Presidente Juscelino
031369	Senador Firmino, Divinésia
031370	São José do Jacuri
031371	Carmo do Cajuru
031372	Barra Longa
031373	Ouro Verde de Minas
031374	Itamonte, Alagoa
031375	Barroso
031376	Cristais, Aguanil
031377	Central de Minas
031378	Santa Cruz do Escalvado
031379	Jordânia
031380	Cabo Verde
031381	Serra dos Aimorés
031382	Bicas
031383	Divino das Laranjeiras
031384	Virginópolis
031385	Cambuquira
031386	Piraúba
031387	Tombos
031388	Santa Maria de Itabira
031389	Vazante
031390	Campanha
031391	Raposos
031392	Delfim Moreira
031393	Guarani
031394	Felixlândia
031395	Silvianópolis, São Sebastião da Bela Vista
031396	Estiva
031397	Bueno Brandão
032001	Vitória
032002	Vila Velha
032003	Colatina
032004	Cariacica
032005	Cachoeiro de Itapemirim
032006	Linhares
032007	Afonso Cláudio, Itarana
032008	Barra de São Francisco

032009	Nova Venécia
032010	Alegre, Jerônimo Monteiro
032011	Ecoporanga
032012	São Mateus
032013	São Gabriel da Palha
032014	Guaçuí, Divino de São Lourenço, São José do Calçado, Dores do Rio Preto
032015	Santa Teresa, Fundão
032016	Conceição da Barra
032017	Íluna
032018	Mimoso do Sul, Presidente Kennedy
032020	Pancas
032021	Baixo Guandu
032022	Aracruz
032023	Castelo
032024	Domingos Martins
032025	Guarapari
032026	Santa Leopoldina
032027	Pinheiros
032028	Rio Novo do Sul, Iconha, Piúma
032029	Mucurici
032030	Muqui, Atilio Vivacqua
032031	Muniz Freire
032032	Ibiraçu
032033	Serra
032034	Conceição do Castelo
032035	Montanha
032036	Bom Jesus do Norte, Apiacá
032037	Mantenópolis
032038	Itaguaçu
032039	Anchieta
032040	Viana
032041	Boa Esperança
032042	Alfredo Chaves
033001	Nova Iguaçu
033002	Duque de Caxias
033003	São Gonçalo
033004	Niterói
033005	Campos dos Goytacazes
033006	São João de Meriti

033007	Petrópolis
033008	Nilópolis
033009	Volta Redonda
033010	Magé
033011	Barra Mansa
033012	Nova Friburgo
033013	Teresópolis
033014	Laje do Muriaé, Itaperuna
033015	Resende
033016	Itaboraí
033017	Macaé
033018	Barra do Piraí
033019	Itaguaí
033020	Valença, Rio das Flores
033021	Três Rios
033022	São João da Barra
033023	Cabo Frio
033024	Vassouras
033025	Angra dos Reis
033026	Araruama
033027	São Fidélis
033028	Rio Bonito
033029	Cachoeiras de Macacu
033030	Santo Antônio de Pádua
033031	Bom Jesus do Itabapoana
033032	São Pedro da Aldeia
033033	Paraíba do Sul
033034	Duas Barras, Cantagalo
033035	Paracambi
033036	Piraí
033037	Cambuci
033038	Saquarema
033039	Maricá
033040	Itaocara
033041	Miracema
033042	Natividade
033043	Silva Jardim
033044	Bom Jardim
033045	Casimiro de Abreu

033046	Sapucaia
033047	Parati
033048	Rio Claro
033049	Miguel Pereira
033050	Cordeiro
033051	Trajano de Morais
033052	Mangaratiba
033053	Mendes
033054	Santa Maria Madalena
033055	Porciúncula
033056	Carmo
033057	Conceição de Macabu
033058	Engenheiro Paulo de Frontin
033059	Sumidouro
033060	São Sebastião do Alto
034001	Rio de Janeiro
035001	São Paulo
035002	Santo André
035003	Campinas
035004	Santos
035005	Osasco
035006	Guarulhos
035007	Ribeirão Preto
035008	São Bernardo do Campo
035009	Jundiaí, Várzea Paulista
035010	Sorocaba
035011	Piracicaba
035012	São Caetano do Sul
035013	São José dos Campos
035014	Mogi das Cruzes
035015	Bauru
035016	São José do Rio Preto
035017	Araçatuba, Bilac, Nova Luzitânia
035018	São Vicente
035019	Taubaté
035020	Araraquara, Américo Brasiliense
035021	Presidente Prudente
035022	Mauá
035023	Marília

035024	Franca
035025	Guarujá
035026	Limeira
035027	São Carlos
035028	Diadema
035029	Rio Claro
035030	Severínia, Barretos
035031	Guaratinguetá
035032	Americana
035033	Pereira Barreto, Rubinéia, Santa Clara d'Oeste
035034	Bragança Paulista
035035	Itapetininga
035036	Rio Grande da Serra, Suzano
035037	Bastos, Tupã
035038	Jacareí
035039	Catanduva
035040	Assis
035041	Itu, Cabreúva
035042	Jaú
035043	Carapicuíba
035044	Araras
035045	Botucatu
035046	Andradina
035047	Campo Limpo Paulista, Jarinu, Atibaia
035048	Cubatão
035049	Mogi Guaçu, Conchal
035050	Ourinhos
035051	Itapeva
035052	Pindamonhangaba
035053	Lins
035054	Itapira, Águas de Lindóia
035055	Bebedouro, Viradouro
035056	Tatuí, Cerquilha
035057	Lorena
035058	Cruzeiro
035059	São João da Boa Vista
035060	Mococa, Tapiratiba
035061	Taboão da Serra
035062	Riversul, Itararé

035063	Votuporanga
035064	Santa Bárbara d'Oeste, Nova Odessa
035065	Jaboticabal
035066	Fernandópolis
035067	Jales
035068	Avaré
035069	Barueri
035070	Pirassununga
035071	Garça
035072	Salmourão, Guararapes, Piacatu, Gabriel Monteiro
035073	Amparo, Morungaba
035074	São Roque
035075	Monte Aprazível, Poloni, Neves Paulista, Bálamo
035076	Moji Mirim
035077	Franco da Rocha
035078	Dracena
035079	Birigui
035080	Tietê, Rio das Pedras, Mombuca, Rafard
035081	Penápolis
035082	Santa Cruz do Rio Pardo
035083	Espírito Santo do Pinhal, Santo Antônio do Jardim
035084	Presidente Epitácio, Ilhabela
035085	Poá
035086	Registro, Parquera-Açu
035087	Adamantina
035088	São José do Rio Pardo
035089	Caçapava
035090	Leme
035091	Colômbia, Guaíra
035092	Sertãozinho
035093	Pompéia, Oscar Bressane, Oriente
035094	Cotia
035095	Valinhos
035096	Indaiatuba
035097	Presidente Bernardes, Flora Rica
035098	Capão Bonito
035099	Batatais
035100	Olímpia
035101	Júlio Mesquita, Álvaro de Carvalho, Pirajuí

035102	Ribeirão Pires
035103	Lucianópolis, Cabralia Paulista, Agudos, Águas de Santa Bárbara
035104	Lavinia, Valparaíso, Bento de Abreu, Rubiácea
035105	Itaquaquecetuba
035106	Pederneiras, Boracéia, Macatuba
035107	Itatiba
035108	São Manuel
035109	Igarapava, Rifaina
035110	Monte Alegre do Sul, Lindóia, Socorro
035111	Taquaritinga
035112	Piedade
035113	Ituverava
035114	Guzolândia, São Francisco, Auriflama
035115	Itapevi
035116	Ribeira, Apiaí
035117	Votorantim
035118	Arujá, Santa Isabel
035119	Iacri, Santópolis do Aguapeí, Clementina, Luiziânia, Braúna
035120	Teodoro Sampaio
035121	Cunha, Areias
035122	Presidente Venceslau
035123	Biritiba-Mirim, Salesópolis, Santa Branca
035124	Promissão, Barbosa
035125	Lucélia, Inúbia Paulista
035126	Jardinópolis, Brodowski
035127	Santo Anastácio
035128	Iguape, Pedro de Toledo
035129	Ferraz de Vasconcelos
035130	Itapecerica da Serra
035131	Aparecida
035132	Mineiros do Tietê, Dois Córregos, Torrinha
035133	Rancharia, João Ramalho
035134	José Bonifácio, Adolfo
035135	Ibiúna
035136	São Joaquim da Barra
035137	Bariri, Itapuí
035138	Ibitinga
035139	Ocaucu, Ribeirão do Sul, São Pedro do Turvo, Ubirajara
035140	Tejupá, Itaí, Arandu

035141	Jeriquara, Ribeirão Corrente, Pedregulho, Cristais Paulista
035142	Mirandópolis
035143	Cândido Mota
035144	Sumaré
035145	Osvaldo Cruz
035146	Guarani d'Oeste, Indaiaporã, Macedônia, Mira Estrela
035147	Cravinhos, Serrana
035148	Martinópolis
035149	Itobi, São Sebastião da Gramma, Águas da Prata
035150	Dobrada, Santa Ernestina, Guariba, Pradópolis
035151	Novo Horizonte
035152	Junqueirópolis
035153	Angatuba, Guareí
035154	Guaimbê, Cafelândia
035155	Lençóis Paulista
035156	Jaborandi, Morro Agudo
035157	Santa Albertina, Paranapuã, Dolcinópolis
035158	Porto Feliz
035159	Paraguaçu Paulista
035160	Matão
035161	Jambeiro, Paraibuna, Redenção da Serra
035162	Mirante do Paranapanema
035163	Salto
035164	Castilho, Nova Independência, Itapura
035165	Monte Alto
035166	Presidente Alves, Avaí, Reginópolis, Arealva
035167	Miracatu, Juquitiba
035168	Pirapozinho, Anhumas
035169	Itajobi, Borborema
035170	Itápolis
035171	General Salgado, Magda
035172	Iracemópolis, Santa Gertrudes, Cordeirópolis
035173	São Luís do Paraitinga, Roseira, Lagoinha
035174	Mirassol
035175	Borá, Lutécia, Echaporã, Platina, Campos Novos Paulista
035176	Coronel Macedo, Itaberá
035177	Tanabi
035178	Piraju
035179	Capela do Alto, Araçoiaba da Serra, Salto de Pirapora

035180	Campos do Jordão
035181	Lupércio, Alvinlândia, Gália
035182	Palmital
035183	Praia Grande
035184	Itanhaém, Mongaguá
035185	Taiúva, Pitangueiras
035186	Aparecida d'Oeste, Três Fronteiras
035187	Timburi, Fartura, Sarutaiá
035188	Taguaí, Taquarituba
035189	Mairiporã
035190	Pirapora do Bom Jesus, Santana de Parnaíba, Cajamar
035191	São Pedro, Charqueada, Águas de São Pedro
035192	Sebastianópolis do Sul, Cosmorama, Américo de Campos
035193	Porto Ferreira
035194	Cedral, Uchoa, Catiguá
035195	Santa Rita do Passa Quatro
035196	Paranapanema, Buri
035197	Óleo, Manduri, Cerqueira César
035198	Capivari
035199	Cesário Lange, Laranjal Paulista
035200	Barão de Antonina, Itaporanga
035201	Mairinque
035202	Miguelópolis
035203	Luís Antônio, Descalvado
035204	Serra Azul, Cajuru
035205	São José do Barreiro, Bananal
035206	Orlândia
035207	Casa Branca
035208	Jaguariúna, Santo Antônio de Posse
035209	Altinópolis, Santo Antônio da Alegria, Cássia dos Coqueiros
035210	Embu
035211	Tupi Paulista, Nova Guataporanga
035212	Paulo de Faria, Orindiúva, Icém
035213	Monteiro Lobato, Santo Antônio do Pinhal, São Bento do Sapucaí
035214	Flórida Paulista
035215	Marabá Paulista, Caiuá, Piquerobi
035216	Colina, Terra Roxa
035217	Cardoso
035218	Onda Verde, Guapiaçu, Altair, Guaraci

035219	Barra Bonita
035220	Álvares Machado
035221	Cachoeira Paulista
035222	Pindorama, Palmares Paulista, Ariranha
035223	Pacaembu
035224	Potirendaba, Ibirá
035225	Santa Fé do Sul
035226	Bom Jesus dos Perdões, Piracaia
035227	Iacanga, Itaju, Boa Esperança do Sul
035228	Urânia
035229	Itirapina, Analândia, Ipeúna, Corumbataí, Santa Cruz da Conceição
035230	Jacupiranga
035231	Guaraçaí, Murutinga do Sul
035232	Caieiras
035233	Santa Adélia, Fernando Prestes, Cândido Rodrigues
035234	Regente Feijó, Indiana
035235	Queiroz, Getulina
035236	Boituva, Iperó
035237	Ubatuba
035238	Palmeira d'Oeste
035239	Sarapuí, Pilar do Sul
035240	Caconde
035241	Sagres, Parapuã
035242	Caraguatatuba
035243	Palestina, Mirassolândia
035244	Pedreira
035245	Estrela d'Oeste, São João das Duas Pontes
035246	Lavrinhas, Silveiras, Queluz
035247	Areiópolis, Igarapu do Tietê
035248	Caiabu, Mariópolis
035249	Sete Barras, Tapiraí
035250	Itariri, Peruíbe
035251	Rinópolis
035252	Piquete
035253	Ribeirão Bonito, Ibaté
035254	Guaiçara, Sabino, Sales
035255	Guapiara
035256	Iporanga, Barra do Turvo, Cananéia
035257	Quintana, Herculândia

035258	Chavantes
035259	Elias Fausto, Monte Mor
035260	Serra Negra
035261	São Miguel Arcanjo
035262	Pontal
035263	Itupeva, Louveira
035264	Alto Alegre, Avanhandava
035265	Vargem Grande do Sul
035266	Patrocínio Paulista, Itirapuã
035267	Aguaí
035268	Santa Cruz das Palmeiras
035269	Cruzália, Florínia
035270	Riolândia, Pontes Gestal
035271	Sales Oliveira, Nuporanga
035272	São Simão
035273	Pedranópolis, Álvares Florence
035274	Guará
035275	Guararema
035276	Itatinga, Pardinho
035277	Juquiá
035278	Iepê
035279	Ouro Verde, Santa Mercedes
035280	Ibirarema, Salto Grande
035281	Bocaina, Dourado
035282	Jandira
035283	Divinolândia
035284	Porangaba, Pereiras
035285	Tambaú
035286	Vinhedo
035287	São Sebastião
035288	Turiúba, Planalto
035289	São José da Bela Vista, Restinga
035290	Ipaussu
035291	Cosmópolis
035292	Irapuru
035293	Nova Granada
035294	Brotas
035295	Populina, Turmalina
035296	Santa Rosa de Viterbo

035297	Macaubal, União Paulista, Nipoã
035298	Coroados, Glicério
035299	Vera Cruz
035300	Tremembé
035301	Gastão Vidigal, Floreal, Monções
035302	Guarantã, Pongaí, Uru, Balbinos
035303	Quatá
035304	Meridiano, Valentim Gentil
035305	Pirangi, Vista Alegre do Alto, Taiacu
035306	Sud Mennucci, Marinópolis
035307	Barrinha, Dumont
035308	Maracaí
035309	Jaci, Nova Aliança, Bady Bassitt
035310	Tabapuã
035311	Francisco Morato
035312	Narandiba, Taciba
035313	Joanópolis, Igaratá
035314	Alfredo Marcondes, Santo Expedito
035315	Bofete, Anhembi, Santa Maria da Serra
035316	Nhandeara
035317	Eldorado
035318	Duartina
035319	Santa Lúcia, Rincão
035320	Paulínia
035321	Tabatinga, Nova Europa
035322	Aramina, Buritizal
035323	Monte Azul Paulista
035324	Santa Rita d'Oeste, Santana da Ponte Pensa
035325	Urupês
035326	Bernardino de Campos
035327	Mendonça, Irapuã
035328	EmbuGuaçu
035329	Piratininga
035330	Artur Nogueira
035331	Cajobi, Paraíso
035332	Pinhalzinho, Pedra Bela
035333	Nazaré Paulista
035334	Conchas
035335	São João do Pau d'Alho, Monte Castelo

035336	Ribeirão Branco
035337	Sandovalina, Estrela do Norte, Tarabai
035338	Buritama
035339	Panorama, Paulicéia
035340	Ipuã
035341	Natividade da Serra
041001	Curitiba
041002	Londrina
041003	Ponta Grossa
041004	Maringá
041005	Umuarama
041006	Guarapuava
041007	Cascavel
041008	Assis Chateaubriand
041009	Campo Mourão
041010	Goioerê
041011	Iporã
041012	Apucarana
041013	Paranaguá, Matinhos
041014	Toledo
041015	Ivaiporã
041016	Pitanga
041017	Paranavaí
041018	Cianorte
041019	Arapongas
041020	Cornélio Procópio
041021	Rolândia
041022	São João do Ivaí
041023	Antônio Olinto, Lapa, Porto Amazonas, Campo do Tenente
041024	Bandeirantes, Santa Amélia
041025	Ortigueira, Sapopema
041026	Barra do Jacaré, Santo Antônio da Platina
041027	Formosa do Oeste
041028	Marechal Cândido Rondon
041029	Altônia
041030	Palotina
041031	Maria Helena
041032	Loanda, São Pedro do Paraná, Marilena, Planaltina do Paraná
041033	Astorga, Munhoz de Melo, Sabáudia

041034	Alto Piquiri
041035	Ubiratã
041036	Corbéia
041037	Laranjeiras do Sul
041038	Ibaiti, Pinhalão
041039	Jacarezinho
041040	Campina da Lagoa
041041	Terra Roxa
041042	Castro
041043	Cruzeiro do Oeste
041044	Telêmaco Borba
041045	Marialva
041046	Barbosa Ferraz
041047	Francisco Beltrão
041048	Dois Vizinhos
041049	Irati
041050	Grandes Rios
041051	Cambé
041052	Jardim Alegre
041053	Prudentópolis
041054	Campo Largo
041055	São José dos Pinhais
041056	Mamborê
041057	Foz do Iguaçu
041058	Pato Branco
041059	Faxinal
041060	Engenheiro Beltrão, Floresta
041061	Rio Azul, São Mateus do Sul
041062	Guaíra
041063	Salto do Lontra
041064	Medianeira
041065	Tapira, Nova Olímpia
041066	Nova Aurora
041067	Mandaguari
041068	União da Vitória
041069	Palmital
041070	Colorado, Itaguajé, Santa Inês
041071	Santo Antônio do Sudoeste
041072	Sertanópolis, Rancho Alegre

041073	Nova Esperança
041074	Assaí
041075	Quitandinha, Contenda, Piên, Agudos do Sul
041076	Guaraniaçu
041077	Ibiporã
041078	Chopinzinho
041079	Pérola
041080	Santa Helena
041081	Nova América da Colina, Santo Antônio do Paraíso, Nova Fátima
041082	Conselheiro Mairinck, Tomazina
041083	Palmas
041084	Cambará
041085	Primeiro de Maio
041086	Catanduvas
041087	Lupionópolis, Centenário do Sul
041088	Rio Branco do Sul
041089	São Miguel do Guaçu
041090	Palmeira, Balsa Nova
041091	Icaraíma
041092	Matelândia
041093	São Jerônimo da Serra
041094	Guaraci, Jaguapitã
041095	Borrazópolis
041096	Peabiru
041097	Moreira Sales
041098	Renascença, Vitorino, Mariópolis
041099	Araruna
041100	Capitão Leônidas Marques
041101	Céu Azul
041102	Mariluz
041103	Carlópolis, Salto do Itararé
041104	Santa Mariana
041105	Janiópolis
041106	Ipiranga, Teixeira Soares
041107	Coronel Vivida
041108	Porecatu
041109	Tapejara
041110	Rondon
041111	Marilândia do Sul

041112	Jandaia do Sul
041113	Quatiguá, Siqueira Campos
041114	Capanema
041115	Paraíso do Norte, Tamboara
041116	Piraquara
041117	Doutor Camargo, Paiçandu
041118	Cruz Machado, Inácio Martins
041119	Santa Isabel do Ivaí
041120	Reserva
041121	Tibagi
041122	Pinhão
041123	Imbituva
041124	Cambira
041125	Andirá
041126	Tuneiras do Oeste
041127	Xambrê
041128	Terra Boa
041129	Alto Paraná
041130	Santo Inácio, Nossa Senhora das Graças, Cafeara
041131	Santa Cruz de Monte Castelo, Porto Rico
041132	São Pedro do Ivaí
041133	Colombo
041134	Alvorada do Sul
041135	Ribeirão do Pinhal
041136	Bituruna, General Carneiro, Porto Vitória
041137	Cidade Gaúcha, Guaporema
041138	Rio Negro
041139	Congonhinhas
041140	Uraí
041141	Tijucas do Sul, Guaratuba
041142	Cerro Azul
041143	Bela Vista do Paraíso
041144	Terra Rica
041145	São Jorge do Ivaí
041146	Amaporã, Guairaçá, Mirador, Nova Aliança do Ivaí
041147	Curiúva
041148	Miraselva, Florestópolis
041149	São João do Caiuá, Santo Antônio do Caiuá
041150	Araucária

041151	Planalto
041152	São Tomé, São Carlos do Ivaí
041153	Realeza
041154	Arapoti, Wenceslau Braz
041155	Mandaguaçu
041156	Antonina
041157	Barracão
041158	Bom Sucesso
041159	São José da Boa Vista, Santana do Itararé
041160	Quatro Barras, Morretes
041161	Quinta do Sol
041162	São João
041163	Campina Grande do Sul, Guaraqueçaba
041164	Abatiá
041165	Mangueirinha
041166	Almirante Tamandaré
041167	Jaguariaíva
041168	Pérola d'Oeste
041169	Piraí do Sul
041170	Nova Cantu
041171	Itambé
041172	Iretama
041173	Santa Izabel do Oeste
041174	Fênix
041175	Ribeirão Claro
041176	Cândido de Abreu
041177	Sertaneja
041178	Cruzeiro do Sul, Lobato
041179	Querência do Norte
041180	Japira, Jaboti
041181	Boa Esperança
041182	Ourizona, Presidente Castelo Branco
041183	Enéas Marques
041184	Kaloré
041185	Ivatuba
041186	Clevelândia
041187	Jundiá do Sul, Guapirama
041188	Roncador
041189	Santa Cecília do Pavão

041190	Ampére
041191	Japurá
041192	Flórida, Iguaraçu
041193	São Sebastião da Amoreira
041194	Verê
041195	Marmeleiro
041196	Manoel Ribas
041197	Marumbi
041198	Joaquim Távora
041199	Salgado Filho
041200	São Jorge d'Oeste
041201	Diamante do Norte, Itaúna do Sul
041202	Sengés
041203	Leópolis
041204	Paranacity
041205	Itambaracá
041206	Indianópolis
041207	Adrianópolis
041208	Califórnia
041209	Santa Fé
041210	Campo Novo
041211	Rebouças
041212	Floraí
041213	Mandirituba
041214	Inajá, Paranapoema, Jardim Olinda
041215	Jataizinho
041216	Jussara
041217	Nova Londrina
041218	Bocaiúva do Sul
041219	Uniflor, Atalaia
041220	São João do Triunfo
041221	Rio Bom
041222	Ivaí
041223	Itapejara d'Oeste
041224	Paula Freitas, Paulo Frontin
041225	Mallet
042001	Florianópolis
042002	Lages
042003	Joinville

042004	Blumenau
042005	Criciúma
042006	Tubarão
042007	Itajaí
042008	Itá, Concórdia
042009	Chapecó
042010	Irineópolis, Canoinhas
042011	Campos Novos
042012	São José
042013	Salto Veloso, Caçador, Arroio Trinta
042014	Curitibanos, Ponte Alta
042015	Mafra
042016	Brusque
042017	Laguna
042018	Araranguá, Maracajá
042019	Jaraguá do Sul
042020	Matos Costa, Lebon Régis, Santa Cecília
042021	Armazém, Imaruí
042022	Imbituba, Garopaba
042023	Rio do Sul
042024	Abelardo Luz, Faxinal dos Guedes, Vargeão
042025	São Joaquim
042026	Ascurra, Indaial
042027	Seara, Xavantina, Ipumirim
042028	Ponte Serrada, Água Doce, Catanduvas
042029	Xanxerê
042030	Guabiruba, Gaspar
042031	Mondaí, Caibi
042032	Itaiópolis
042033	Braço do Norte, São Ludgero, Gravatal
042034	São Lourenço do Oeste, Galvão
042035	Atalanta, Agronômica, Ituporanga
042036	Porto União
042037	Schroeder, Guaramirim, Araquari
042038	Orleans, Grão Pará
042039	Canelinha, Biguaçu
042040	Peritiba, Ipira, Ouro, Lacerdópolis, Erval Velho
042041	São Miguel do Oeste
042042	Videira

042043	Morro da Fumaça, Içara
042044	Palma Sola, Campo Erê
042045	Rio Negrinho, Corupá
042046	Nova Veneza, Siderópolis
042047	Rio dos Cedros, Benedito Novo
042048	Joaçaba
042049	Ibirama
042050	Urubici, Bom Jardim da Serra, Santa Rosa de Lima
042051	Palhoça
042052	Itapiranga
042053	Tijucas, Governador Celso Ramos
042054	Xaxim
042055	Presidente Nereu, Imbuia, Vidal Ramos, Botuverá
042056	Rodeio, Timbó
042057	São Francisco do Sul
042058	Taió
042059	Anita Garibaldi
042060	Bom Retiro, Anitápolis, Rancho Queimado, São Bonifácio
042061	Sombrio
042062	Rio do Oeste, Presidente Getúlio
042063	Maravilha
042064	Timbé do Sul, Meleiro
042065	Navegantes, Penha
042066	São Carlos, Águas de Chapecó
042067	Saudades, Pinhalzinho
042068	São Bento do Sul
042069	Praia Grande, São João do Sul
042070	Rio das Antas, Fraiburgo
042071	Coronel Freitas
042072	São José do Cedro, Guarujá do Sul
042073	Luiz Alves, Ilhota
042074	Quilombo
042075	Urussanga
042076	Lauro Muller
042077	Balneário Piçarras, Barra Velha
042078	São José do Cerrito
042079	Jaguaruna
042080	Palmitos
042081	Alfredo Wagner, Leoberto Leal

042082	Campo Belo do Sul
042083	Major Vieira, Três Barras
042084	Jacinto Machado
042085	Rio Fortuna, São Martinho, Paulo Lopes
042086	Garuva, Campo Alegre
042087	Descanso
042088	Monte Castelo, Rio do Campo
042089	Piratuba, Capinzal
042090	Tangará
042091	Herval d'Oeste
042092	Irani, Jaborá, Presidente Castello Branco
042093	Cunha Porã
042094	Dionísio Cerqueira
042095	Agrolândia, Petrolândia
042096	Aurora, Lontras
042097	Salete, Witmarsum, Dona Emma
042098	Angelina, Águas Mornas
042099	Modelo
042100	Pedras Grandes, Treze de Maio
042101	Pomerode
042102	Massaranduba
042103	Papanduva
042104	Trombudo Central, Laurentino
042105	Caxambu do Sul, Nova Erechim
042106	Turvo
042107	Anchieta, Romelândia
042108	Porto Belo, Itapema
042109	Balneário Camboriú
042110	São Domingos
042111	Pouso Redondo
042112	Santo Amaro da Imperatriz
042113	São João Batista
042114	Treze Tílias, Ibicaré, Pinheiro Preto
042115	Major Gercino, Antônio Carlos
042116	Guaraciaba
042117	Nova Trento
042118	Camboriú
043001	Porto Alegre
043002	Pelotas

043003	Santa Maria
043004	Canoas
043005	Caxias do Sul
043006	Rio Grande
043007	Passo Fundo
043008	Cachoeira do Sul
043009	Bagé
043010	Santa Cruz do Sul
043011	Novo Hamburgo
043012	Santo Ângelo
043013	Uruguaiana
043014	Augusto Pestana, Cruz Alta
043015	Viamão
043016	Esmeralda, Vacaria
043017	Alegrete
043018	São Leopoldo
043019	Santana do Livramento
043020	Canguçu
043021	Palmeira das Missões
043022	Camaquã
043023	Lajeado
043024	Osório
043025	Rio Pardo
043026	Santo Antônio da Patrulha
043027	Ijuí
043028	São Borja
043029	Gravataí
043030	São Gabriel
043031	Três Passos, Miraguá
043032	Erechim
043033	São Luiz Gonzaga, Caibaté
043034	Montenegro
043035	Soledade
043036	Venâncio Aires
043037	Carazinho
043038	Bento Gonçalves
043039	Sapucaia do Sul
043040	Arroio dos Ratos, Guaíba
043041	Torres

043042	Santiago
043043	Três de Maio, São Martinho
043044	Alvorada
043045	São Lourenço do Sul
043046	Santa Rosa
043047	Espumoso, Victor Graeff
043048	Cruzeiro do Sul, Estrela
043049	São Jerônimo
043050	Rosário do Sul
043051	Lagoa Vermelha, Barracão
043052	Tapejara, Ciríaco, Ibiaçá
043053	Bom Retiro do Sul, Taquari
043054	São Francisco de Assis, São Vicente do Sul
043055	Esteio
043056	Encruzilhada do Sul
043057	Tapes, Barra do Ribeiro
043058	Tenente Portela
043059	Caçapava do Sul
043060	Bom Jesus, Cambará do Sul
043061	Dom Pedrito
043062	São Francisco de Paula
043063	Taquara
043064	Cachoeirinha
043065	Horizontina, Boa Vista do Buricá
043066	Nonoai
043067	Ibiraiaras, Nova Prata
043068	Itaqui
043069	Sobradinho
043070	Dois Irmãos, Igrejinha, Três Coroas
043071	Getúlio Vargas
043072	Candelária
043073	Barão de Cotegipe, Aratiba, Mariano Moro
043074	São Sepé
043075	Marau
043076	Sarandi, Rondinha
043077	Frederico Westphalen
043078	Formigueiro, Restinga Seca
043079	Guaporé
043080	Jaguari, Mata

043081	Giruí
043082	São Sebastião do Caí
043083	Ibirubá, Colorado
043084	Tupanciretã
043085	Júlio de Castilhos
043086	Independência, Catuípe
043087	Piratini
043088	Santa Vitória do Palmar
043089	Portão, Estância Velha, Ivoti
043090	Flores da Cunha, São Marcos
043091	Veranópolis
043092	Ronda Alta, Jacutinga
043093	Jaguarão
043094	Herval, Pinheiro Machado
043095	Nova Palma, Agudo
043096	Butiá
043097	São Pedro do Sul
043098	Casca, David Canabarro
043099	Porto Xavier, São Paulo das Missões
043100	Coronel Bicaco, Erval Seco
043101	Serafina Corrêa, Paraí, Nova Bassano, Nova Araçá
043102	Garibaldi
043103	São Valentim
043104	Quaraí
043105	Putinga, Ilópolis, Nova Bréscia
043106	Arroio do Meio
043107	Farroupilha
043108	Crissiumal
043109	Caiçara, Vicente Dutra
043110	São José do Norte
043111	Erval Grande, Itatiba do Sul
043112	Cacequi
043113	Santo Antônio das Missões, Bossoroca
043114	Pejuçara, Condor, Santa Bárbara do Sul
043115	Encantado
043116	Arroio Grande
043117	Cerro Largo
043118	Braga, Redentora
043119	Planalto

043120	Paim Filho, Cacique Doble
043121	Campo Bom
043122	Pedro Osório
043123	Sapiranga
043124	Anta Gorda, Muçum
043125	Arroio do Tigre
043126	Panambi
043127	Marcelino Ramos, Maximiliano de Almeida
043128	Chiapetta, Ajuricaba
043129	Campina das Missões, Cândido Godói
043130	Constantina
043131	Barros Cassal
043132	Alecrim
043133	Fontoura Xavier
043134	Tucunduva
043135	Salvador do Sul
043136	Santo Cristo
043137	Severiano de Almeida, Viadutos
043138	Rolante
043139	Santo Augusto
043140	Gaurama
043141	Antônio Prado
043142	Tuparendi
043143	Triunfo
043144	Arvorezinha
043145	Dom Feliciano
043146	Mostardas
043147	São José do Ouro
043148	Seberi
043149	Canela
043150	Rodeio Bonito
043151	Alpestre
043152	Sananduva
043153	Nova Petrópolis
043154	General Câmara
043155	Selbach, Tapera
043156	Palmitinho
043157	Iraí
043158	Porto Lucena

043159	Faxinal do Soturno, Dona Francisca
043160	Feliz
043161	Tramandaí
043162	Carlos Barbosa
043163	Gramado
043164	Lavras do Sul
043165	Santana da Boa Vista
043166	Vera Cruz
043167	Humaitá
043168	Não-Me-Toque
043169	São Nicolau
043170	Roca Sales
043171	Roque Gonzales
043172	Chapada
043173	Guarani das Missões
043174	Campo Novo
043175	Sertão
043176	Liberato Salzano
043177	Campinas do Sul
043178	Machadinho
051002	Campo Grande
051003	Cuiabá
051004	Cáceres
051005	Corumbá, Ladário
051006	Dourados
051007	Rondonópolis
051008	Três Lagoas
051009	Glória de Dourados
051010	Fátima do Sul
051011	Antônio João, Ponta Porã
051012	Poxoréo, Tesouro
051013	Jaciara
051014	Paranaíba
051015	Aquidauana
051016	Nova Andradina, Anaurilândia, Bataguassu
051017	Barra do Garças
051018	Nobres, Chapada dos Guimarães, Luciára
051019	Caarapó
051020	Iguatemi

051021	Naviraí
051022	Amambaí
051023	Barra do Bugres
051024	Nossa Senhora do Livramento, Acorizal
051025	Itaporã
051026	Aripuanã, Mato Grosso, Diamantino, Porto dos Gaúchos
051027	Poconé
051028	Miranda
051029	Cassilândia, Inocência
051030	Coxim
051031	Várzea Grande
051032	Rosário Oeste
051033	Alto Paraguai, Nortelândia
051034	Ribas do Rio Pardo, Água Clara, Brasilândia
051035	Maracaju, Sidrolândia
051036	Alto Araguaia, Pedro Gomes
051037	Dom Aquino
051038	Jardim, Guia Lopes da Laguna
051039	Camapuã
051040	Porto Murtinho, Caracol
051041	Anastácio
051042	Guiratinga
051043	Bonito, Nioaque
051044	Bela Vista
051045	Aparecida do Taboado
051046	Batayporã
051047	Santo Antônio do Leverger
051048	Rio Verde de Mato Grosso
051049	Ivinhema
051050	Barão de Melgaço, Itiquira
051051	Terenos, Rochedo
051052	Jateí
051053	Corguinho, Rio Negro
051054	Alto Garças, Araguainha, Ponte Branca
051055	Rio Brilhante
051056	Arenápolis
051057	Jaraguari, Bandeirantes
051058	General Carneiro, Torixoréu
052002	Goiânia

052003	Anápolis
052004	Itumbiara
052005	Rio Verde
052006	Mozarlândia, Goiás
052007	Jaraguá, São Francisco de Goiás
052008	Paraíso do Norte de Goiás, Brejinho de Nazaré, Porto Nacional
052009	Araguaína, Xambioá
052010	Uruaçu, Barro Alto
052011	Jataí
052012	Joviânia, Aloândia, Morrinhos
052013	Niquelândia, Padre Bernardo, Planaltina
052014	Goianésia
052015	Ceres
052016	Inhumas, Damolândia, Nova Veneza
052017	Quirinópolis
052018	Catalão, Três Ranchos, Ouidor, Davinópolis
052019	Itapuranga, Heitoraí
052020	Maurilândia, Goiatuba, Panamá
052021	Santa Terezinha de Goiás, Mara Rosa, Campinorte
052022	Formosa, Cabeceiras
052023	Luziânia
052024	Pirenópolis
052025	Piracanjuba, Cristianópolis, Vianópolis
052026	Itaberaí, Avelinópolis, Santa Bárbara de Goiás
052027	Formoso do Araguaia, Pium, Dueré, Cristalândia
052028	Trindade, Aparecida de Goiânia
052029	Anicuns, Nazário
052030	Iaciara, Alvorada do Norte, Campos Belos, São Domingos, Guarani de Goiás, Divinópolis de Goiás
052031	Baliza, Caiapônia, Bom Jardim de Goiás
052032	Miracema do Norte, Tocantínia
052033	Palmeiras de Goiás, Campestre de Goiás
052034	Rubiataba, Nova América
052035	Santa Rita do Araguaia, Mineiros, Serranópolis, Aporé, Portelândia
052036	Porangatu
052037	Britânia, Aruanã, Crixás
052038	Monte do Carmo, Novo Acordo, Ponte Alta do Norte, Lizarda
052039	Santa Helena de Goiás
052040	São Luís de Montes Belos
052041	Santa Rosa de Goiás, Petrolina de Goiás, Ouro Verde de Goiás

052042	Gurupi
052043	Ipameri, Campo Alegre de Goiás
052044	Paranã, Conceição do Norte, Cavalcante
052045	Iporá, Amorinópolis
052046	Tocantinópolis
052047	Bela Vista de Goiás, Leopoldo de Bulhões
052048	Caldas Novas, Corumbaíba, Água Limpa, Santa Cruz de Goiás, Marzagão
052049	Carmo do Rio Verde, Rialma, Rianópolis
052050	Pontalina, Mairipotaba
052051	Posse, Damianópolis, Mambaí
052052	Jussara
052053	Silvânia
052054	Itapaci, Hidrolina
052055	Natividade, Pindorama de Goiás, Almas
052056	São Sebastião do Tocantins, Itaguatins
052057	Arraias, Monte Alegre de Goiás, Nova Roma
052058	Pires do Rio, Palmelo
052059	Novo Brasil, Mossâmedes
052060	Colinas de Goiás, Tupiratins
052061	Piranhas, Ivolândia, Cachoeira de Goiás
052062	Alvorada, Peixe
052063	São Miguel do Araguaia
052064	Itaguaru, Taquaral de Goiás
052065	Araguacema, Couto de Magalhães, Dois Irmãos de Goiás
052066	Paraúna
052067	Diorama, Fazenda Nova, Jaupaci
052068	Corumbá de Goiás
052069	Israelândia, Moiporá, Aurilândia
052070	Orizona, Urutaí
052071	Abadiânia, Alexânia
052072	Varjão, Cromínia, Hidrolândia
052073	Paranaiguara, São Simão
052074	Ananás, Nazaré
052075	Araçu, Itauçu
052076	Miranorte, Guaraí
052077	Arapoema, Colméia, Itaporã de Goiás
052078	Filadélfia
052079	Nerópolis, Goianópolis
052080	Goiatins

052081	Babaçulândia
052082	Dianópolis, Ponte Alta do Bom Jesus
052083	Axixá de Goiás, Sítio Novo de Goiás
052084	Córrego do Ouro, Sanclerlândia
052085	Nova Aurora, Cumari, Anhanguera, Goiandira
052086	Uruana
052087	Caturaí, Goianira, Brazabrantes
052088	Formoso
052089	Itarumã, Itajá
052090	Itapirapuã
052091	Araguatins
052092	Aragarças, Montes Claros de Goiás
052093	Itacajá
052094	Palminópolis, Turvânia
052095	Taguatinga, Aurora do Norte
052096	Cristalina
052097	Guapó, Aragoiânia
052098	Firminópolis
052099	Alto Paraíso de Goiás, São João d'Aliança, Flores de Goiás, Sítio d'Abadia
052100	Mutunópolis, Estrela do Norte, Santa Tereza de Goiás
052101	Cachoeira Alta
052102	Pedro Afonso
052103	Bom Jesus de Goiás
052104	Araguaçu
052105	Buriti Alegre
052106	Pilar de Goiás
052107	Edéia
052108	Jandaia
052109	Caçu
053001	Brasília

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_BR1970 identifies the household's municipality within Brazil in 1970. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_BR1970 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia

41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## REGNBR: Brazil, Region

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	North
2	Northeast
3	Southeast
4	South
5	Midwest

## description

### DEFINITION

REGNBR indicates the region in Brazil in which the household was enumerated. REGNBR is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Brazil can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AUTOS: Automobiles available****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos

5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity

63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private

215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**TV: Television set****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_HHTYPE: Dwelling type**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A005"><span class="h3">2. Type (of household/dwelling)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0
private<br />[] 1 collective</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Collective
3	Individuals in collective dwellings

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A005"><span class="h3">Question 2 - Class of dwelling</span><br /><br />(Only for Census forms
where single or Main families were recorded)<br /><br />Record, according to the use of the dwelling:<br /><br />a)
Private dwelling;<br />b) Collective dwelling (in this case the remaining questions will not be filled out).<br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type, collective or private.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_URBAN: Area type****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A004">Situation:<br /><div class="i1">[] 0 Urban<br />[] 1 Suburban<br />[] 2 Rural</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Suburban
3	Rural

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers

3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_DURRESID: Duration of residence

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A009"><span class="h3">6. Duration of residence</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 less than 1 year<br />[] 2 1 year<br />[] 3 2 years<br />[] 4 3 to 6 years<br />[] 5 7 to 10 years<br />[] 6 11+ years</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 year
3	2 years
4	3 to 6 years
5	7 to 10 years
6	11+ years
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A009"><span class="h3">Question 6 - Time of Residence</span><br /><br />Record how long the respondent has lived in the household, according to the classes listed.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates how long the respondent has lived in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_DWMATERIAL: Type based on dwelling material used

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A006"><span class="h3">3. Type (of construction)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0 durable<br />[] 1 rustic<br />[] 2 improvised</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Durable
2	Rustic
3	Improvise
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A006"><span class="h3">Question 3 - Dwelling Type</span><br /><br />(Only for private dwelling)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Durable</span> - for dwellings located in buildings which have walls predominantly of brick, stone, adobe or finished wood; roof of tiles, asbestos, wood, zinc or a concrete slab; floor of wood, cement, tile or mosaic;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 55]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Rustic</span> - for those located in buildings where the construction is predominantly of walls and roof of lathe-and-plaster, thatch, straw, unfinished wood, material made of used containers; and dirt floor.<br />If the materials used in the three components of the structure of the building (walls, roof, and floor) are not classified in the same group (Durable or Rustic), the group that contains two of the three components should be marked. For example: a building with walls and roof of used containers and a wooden floor will be classified as Rustic.<br />When more than one type of material in one of the components are used, that used in greatest quantity will be considered.<br /><span class="em">Improvise</span> - for dwellings located in non-residential buildings (stores, factories, etc.), provided that these buildings do not have areas reserved exclusively for housing.<br />The following places which are serving as living quarters of a temporary nature will also be recorded as Improvise:</div><br /><div class="i2">a) buildings under construction serving as living quarters for the respective construction workers;<br />b) boats, carts, railroad cars, etc.;<br />c) tents, caves, bridges, railroad yards, marquees of buildings, etc., which are serving as shelter on the date of the Census.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">For dwellings recorded as Improvise, the remaining questions will not be filled out.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling, based on the construction materials used.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_ELECTRIC: Electricity**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A012"><span class="h3">9. Electricity</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 have<br />[] 2 don't have</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Have
2	Don't have
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A012"><span class="h3">Question 9 - Electric Lighting</span><br /><br />Record, according o the case:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) Has - regardless of whether or not it is connected to a general system;<br />b) Does not have - when there are no electric installations in the dwelling.</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to electricity.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_OWNERSHP: Condition of dwelling ownership

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A007"><span class="h3">4. Condition of ownership</span><br /><div class="i1">Owned:<br />[] 1 already paid<br />[] 2 in acquisition<br />[] 3 rented<br />[] 4 loaned<br />[] 5 other</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned and paid for
2	Owned still paying
3	Rented
4	Ceded
5	Other
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A007"><span class="h3">Question 4 - Condition of Ownership</span><br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Owned and Paid For</span> - When the family lives in a dwelling owned by it and fully paid for;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 56]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Owned but still paying</span> - When the family lives in a dwelling owned by it but has not yet paid the full purchase price.<br />Buildings that are owned by the family but built on land belonging to third parties are also considered owned dwellings (paid for, or still paying);<br /><span class="em">Rented</span> - when the family is paying rent;<br /><span class="em">Ceded</span> - when the family is living in a dwelling which is neither owned nor rented by it;<br /><span class="em">Other</span> - in the case of dwellings of farm workers living on farms where they exercise their occupations, even if the dwellings were built by the workers themselves.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_RADIO: Radio**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A014"><span class="h3">11. Radio</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 have<br />[] 2 don't have</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Have
2	Don't have
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A014"><span class="h3">Question 11 - Radio</span><br /><br />Record, as the case may be:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) Has;<br />b) Does not have.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_REFRIG: Refrigerator**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A015"><span class="h3">12. Refrigerator</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 have<br />[] 2 don't have</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Have
2	Don't have
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A015"><span class="h3">Question 12 - Refrigerator</span><br /><br />Record, as the case may

be:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) Has;<br />b) Does not have.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_RENT: Monthly rent

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A008"><span class="h3">5. Monthly rent (in NCr\$=cruzeiro novo)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 up to 15<br />[] 2 16 to 30<br />[] 3 31 to 60<br />[] 4 61 to 120<br />[] 5 121 to 240<br />[] 6 241 to 480<br />[] 7 481 to 960<br />[] 8 961+<br />[] 9 don't pay rent</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Up to 15
02	From 16 to 30
03	From 31 to 60
04	From 61 to 120
05	From 121 to 240
06	From 241 to 480
07	From 481 to 960
08	More than 961
09	Don't pay rent
99	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A008"><span class="h3">Question 5 - Monthly Rent</span><br /><br />Record as the case may

be: <br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Amount paid for monthly rent</span> - for rented dwelling;<br /><span class="em">Does not pay rent</span>:</div><br /><div class="i2">a) for dwellings located in buildings owned [by the family], ceded or in other condition;<br />b) when the tenant pays a single rent for the dwelling and for the non-residential part (workshop, commercial establishment, etc.);<br />c) when the family lives in a leased farming establishment.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent, in cruzeiros, for the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_SEWAGE: Sewage installations

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="BR70A011"><span class="h3">8. Sewage installations</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 general sewage system<br />[] 2 septic tank<br />[] 3 rudimentary septic tank<br />[] 4 other drainage<br />[] 5 don't have</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	General sewage system
2	Septic tank
3	Rudimentary septic tank
4	Other drainage
5	Don't have
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="BR70A011"><span class="h3">Question 8 - Waste Disposal</span><br /><br />Record, as the case may be:<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">General Sewer system</span> - when the toilet is connected to a general sewage collecting system;<br /><span class="em">Septic tank</span> - when the toilet is connected to a septic

tank, even if the septic tank serves more than one dwelling;<br /><span class="em">Rudimentary cesspool</span> - when there is no toilet and the dwelling is served by a simple cesspool (rudimentary latrine, well, hole, etc.)<br /><span class="em">Other sewage outlet</span> - when sewage facilities (whether or not there is a toilet) are connected to any sewage outlet which is neither a sewer system, a cesspool, a septic tank or a latrine, such as a river, lake, etc.;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 58]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Does not have</span> - when the dwelling does not have any kind of toilet or sewage disposal facilities or when its occupants use facilities common to more than one dwelling.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_STOVE: Stove

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="BR70A013"><span class="h3">10. Stove</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 wood<br />[] 2 gas<br />[] 3 coal<br />[] 4 oil or kerosene<br />[] 5 electric<br />[] 6 don't have</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Wood
2	Gas
3	Coal
4	Oil or kerosene
5	Electric
6	Don't have
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="BR70A013"><span class="h3">Question 10 - Stove</span><br /><br />Record, as the case may be:<br />

a) the type of fuel or energy predominantly used. Firewood is considered any product of plant origin (sawdust, straw from rice or coffee, coconut shells, etc.) but not including charcoal; b) Does not have - when the dwellings do not have any stove or are served by portable stoves, usually referred to as braziers (fogarareiros).

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a stove, and if it has, what type it is (electric, gas, etc.)

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_WATER: Water supply

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

7. Water supply  
 General system:  
 1 with interior plumbing  
 2 with exterior plumbing  
 Well or spring:  
 3 with interior plumbing  
 4 without interior plumbing  
 5 other form

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	General system with interior plumbing
2	General system with exterior plumbing
3	Well or spring with interior plumbing
4	Well or spring without interior plumbing
5	Other form
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7 - Water Supply  
 Record, as the case may be:  
 General System  
 With indoor plumbing - when there is piped water inside the dwelling connected to a general system;  
 With outdoor plumbing - when the dwelling has piped water connected to a

general system without having internal distribution.

Well or Spring

With indoor plumbing - when there is plumbing inside the dwelling connected to a well or spring;

Without indoor plumbing - when the dwelling has a well or spring without the water being piped inside;

Other form - when the dwelling is supplied by a public water source, well or spout located outside the dwelling.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable describes the source of each housing unit's water supply. The basic distinction is whether or not the household had access to piped water, generally from a public distribution system. It also indicates the source of water.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_AUTO: Automobile

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

14. Automobile

1 have

2 don't have

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Have
2	Don't have
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 14 - Automobile

Record, as the case may be:

a) Has;

b) Does not have.

Automobiles for professional use will not be considered.

## description

## DEFINITION

Indicates if any member of the household has a passenger vehicle available for use.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_NBEDROOM: Number of bedrooms**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A018 BR70A019"><span class="h3">15. Rooms</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Total<br />\_\_\_  
Serving as bedrooms</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

18	18
19	19
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A018 BR70A019"><span class="h3">Question 15 - Rooms</span><br /><br />Total number of rooms:<br /><br />Record the total number of compartments separated by walls, not including corridors, porches or verandas, and including rooms located in areas outside the building, provided that such rooms are an integral part of the household. Rooms used for non-household purposes, such as workshops, doctors' offices, dentists' offices, laboratories, garages, sheds, storehouses, warehouses, etc. will not be considered, even if directly connected to the domicile.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 60]</span><br /><br />Rooms which serve as bedrooms: Record the number of bedrooms and other areas which permanently serve as sleeping quarters, even if they are used as such due to lack of adequate accommodations for this purpose. Bedrooms which are not used as sleeping quarters (offices, sewing rooms, etc.) should not be considered. Bedrooms located in areas outside the building will be included, provided that persons (including employees) who are part of the household sleep there.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: 2944 households]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_NROOMS: Number of rooms**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A018 BR70A019"><span class="h3">15. Rooms</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Total<br />\_\_\_  
Serving as bedrooms</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A018 BR70A019"><span class="h3">Question 15 - Rooms</span><br /><br />Total number of rooms:<br /><br />Record the total number of compartments separated by walls, not including corridors, porches or verandas, and including rooms located in areas outside the building, provided that such rooms are an integral part of the household. Rooms used for non-household purposes, such as workshops, doctors' offices, dentists' offices, laboratories, garages, sheds, storehouses, warehouses, etc. will not be considered, even if directly connected to the domicile.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 60]</span><br /><br />Rooms which serve as bedrooms: Record the number of bedrooms and other areas which permanently serve as sleeping quarters, even if they are used as such due to lack of adequate accommodations for this purpose. Bedrooms which are not used as sleeping quarters (offices, sewing rooms, etc.) should not be considered. Bedrooms located in areas outside the building will be included, provided that persons (including employees) who are part of the household sleep there.<br /></sva>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## BR1970A\_STRATA: Strata

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970:

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## BR1970A\_TV: Television

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A016"><span class="h3">13. Television</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 have<br />[] 2 don't have</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Have
2	Don't have
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A016"><span class="h3">Question 13 - Television</span><br /><br />Record, as the case may be:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) Has;<br />b) Does not have.</div><br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Private permanent dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PERNUM: Person number

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POPLOC: Father's location in household**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident

3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

### SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**STEPMOM: Probable stepmother****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

**description**

## DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**STEPPOP: Probable stepfather****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

**description**

## DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30

0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69

0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMUNIT: Family unit membership****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

**description**

## DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AGE: Age****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

999

Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49

18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CONSENS: Consensual union**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SUBFNUM: Subfamily membership number****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Non-family or sub-family not identified
0001	1st subfamily
0002	2nd subfamily
0003	3rd subfamily
0004	4th subfamily
0005	5th subfamily
0006	6th subfamily
0007	7th subfamily
0008	8th subfamily
0009	9th subfamily
0010	10th subfamily
0011	11th subfamily
0012	12th subfamily
0013	13th subfamily
0099	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBFNUM gives the number of the subfamily to which the person belongs within the household (1 = first subfamily, 2 = second subfamily, etc.). SUBFNUM records the identification of subfamilies in the original dataset, which generally correspond to conjugal units and their offspring.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SUBFREL: Relationship to head of subfamily

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head

2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted or step child
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4500	Grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent
4810	Nephew/niece
4900	Other relative, n.e.c.
5000	Non-relative
5120	Visitor
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5400	Employee, boarder or guest
5510	Agregado
5600	Group quarters
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBFREL describes the relationship of the individual to the head of the subfamily (in most cases, conjugal unit). It is distinct from RELATE, which identifies a person's relationship to the head of the household. There can be multiple subfamilies within households. The particular subfamily to which a person belongs is recorded in SUBFNUM.

Persons living alone without other family are identified as "heads" of family.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLBR: State of birth, Brazil****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
11	Rondônia
12	Acre
13	Amazonas
14	Roraima
15	Pará
16	Amapá
17	Tocantins
21	Maranhão
22	Piauí
23	Ceará
24	Rio Grande Do Norte
25	Paraíba
26	Pernambuco
27	Alagoas
28	Sergipe
29	Bahia
31	Minas Gerais
32	Espirito Santo
33	Estado Do Rio
34	Guanabara
35	São Paulo
36	Serra Dos Aimorés
41	Paraná

42	Santa Catarina
43	Rio Grande Do Sul
50	Mato Grosso do Sul
51	Mato Grosso
52	Goiás
53	Brasília (D.F.)
91	Fernando De Noronha
92	Rio Branco
97	Brazil, not specified
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLBR indicates the person's state of birth within Brazil.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti

11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara

13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands

21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile

23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan

32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank

34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands

42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein

44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau

54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed

211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### LIT: Literacy

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical

6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal

6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church

6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church

6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified

6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation

6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission

6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay

6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines

6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church

6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship

6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist

7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica

7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism

7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach

7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocomania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon

7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years

18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative

140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal

254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCBR: Educational attainment, Brazil

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	None, or never attended school
1000	Less than primary
1100	Attending day-care center
1200	Attending pre-school

1300	Attending child literacy course
1400	Attending adult literacy course
1500	Attended adult literacy course
1600	Attended day-care center, pre-school, or child literacy course
1700	Attending first grade of primary school
2000	Primary
2100	Primary 1-4 (new system) or elementary (old system)
2110	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade 1
2120	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade 2
2130	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade 3
2140	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade 4+
2141	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade 4
2142	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade 5
2143	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade 6
2144	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade 5 or 6
2190	Primary 1-4 or elementary, grade unspecified
2191	Primary 1-4 or elementary, admission course
2192	Primary 1-4 or elementary, adult literacy
2200	Primary 5-8 (new system) or middle school (old system)
2210	Primary 5-8 or middle, grade 5
2220	Primary 5-8 or middle, grade 6
2230	Primary 5-8 or middle, grade 7
2240	Primary 5-8 or middle, grade 8+
2241	Primary 5-8 or middle, grade 8
2242	Primary 5-8 or middle, grade 9
2243	Primary 5-8 or middle, grade 9 or 10
2290	Primary 5-8 or middle, grade unspecified
2291	Primary 5-8 or middle, article 99 course
2900	Primary, grade unspecified
3000	Secondary
3100	Secondary, grade 1
3200	Secondary, grade 2
3300	Secondary, grade 3
3400	Secondary, grade 4
3900	Secondary, grade unspecified
3910	Secondary, admission course
3920	Secondary, article 99 course
4000	Higher education
4100	Undergraduate program

4110	Higher education, undergraduate, grade 1
4120	Higher education, undergraduate, grade 2
4130	Higher education, undergraduate, grade 3
4140	Higher education, undergraduate, grade 4
4150	Higher education, undergraduate, grade 5
4160	Higher education, undergraduate, grade 6
4170	Attending
4180	Attended
4190	Completed
4200	Graduate program
4210	Masters or doctorate, attending
4220	Masters or doctorate, attended
4230	Masters, attending
4240	Masters, attended
4250	Doctorate, attending
4260	Doctorate, attended
4270	Postgraduate specialization, attending
4280	Postgraduate specialization, attended
4300	Undergraduate or graduate program unspecified
4310	Higher education, grade 1
4320	Higher education, grade 2
4330	Higher education, grade 3
4340	Higher education, grade 4
4350	Higher education, grade 5
4360	Higher education, grade 6
4370	Higher education, grade 5 or 6
4900	Higher education, grade unspecified
8000	Unknown/missing
9000	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCBR usually indicates the person's educational attainment in Brazil in terms of the amount of schooling completed -- both the level (for example, primary, secondary, or higher education) and typically the number of years or grades completed at that level. For some classifications, the variable indicates the level or grade that the person is currently attending; all such classifications are explicitly indicated in the code labels for EDUCBR.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents

342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006

France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020

Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961

United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified

111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

**DEFINITION**

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description****DEFINITION**

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation****DERIVATION**

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Belarus 1999 - Russian  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962

Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971

Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971

Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007

South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010  
Zimbabwe 2012

**OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_RESPOND: Respondent indicator****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Non-respondent
1	Respondent

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was the respondent in enumeration or not.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A401"><span class="h3">2. Sex</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0 male<br />[] 1 female</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Male
1	Female

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A401"><span class="h3">Question 2 - Sex</span><br />Indicate the sex of the person enumerated in the corresponding box.<br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of individual.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DISEMP: Employment disability**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]

204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]

076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]

152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]

170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]

218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]

818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]

250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]

324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]

356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]

364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]

368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]

400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]

418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]

454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]

484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]

104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]

608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]

608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]

642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]

705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]

764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]

764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]

800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]

862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## INCTOT: Total income

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+

Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+

Indonesia 1976: 600,000+

Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+

South Africa 1996: 360,001+

South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+

Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000

U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000

Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998

U.S.A. 1960: -9,900

U.S.A. 1970: -9,900

U.S.A. 1980: -9,995

U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998

U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

## MIG1\_P\_BR: State of previous residence, Brazil; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
076011	Rondônia
076012	Acre
076013	Amazonas
076014	Roraima
076015	Pará
076016	Amapá
076021	Maranhão
076022	Piauí
076023	Ceará
076024	Rio Grande do Norte
076025	Paraíba
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha
076027	Alagoas
076028	Sergipe
076029	Bahia
076031	Minas Gerais
076032	Espirito Santo
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara
076035	São Paulo
076036	Serra dos Aimorés
076041	Paraná
076042	Santa Catarina
076043	Rio Grande do Sul
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso
076052	Goiás, Tocantins
076053	Distrito Federal
076054	Brazil, unspecified
076097	Abroad
076098	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_BR indicates the person's state of previous residence within Brazil. Persons who never migrated from their state of birth are coded N/A (not applicable).

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain

more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe

11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali

15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras

22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong

31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan

34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia

42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg

44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand

60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61

62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGYRSBR: Years residing in current state, Brazil

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6 (6 to 10 1960-70, 6 to 9 1980)
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 (10+ 1980)
11	11 (11+ 1960-70)
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96

97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

For persons not in their state of birth, MIGYRSBR indicates how many years the person has resided in their current state of residence. The variable pertains only to Brazil.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_AGE: Age (months/years)

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">5. Date of birth</span><div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Day \_\_\_ Month \_\_\_ Year</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 months
01	1 month/year
02	2 months/years
03	3 months/years
04	4 months/years
05	5 months/years
06	6 months/years
07	7 months/years
08	8 months/years
09	9 months/years
10	10 months/years
11	11 months/years
12	12 years

13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51

52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90

91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97 years
98	98 years
99	99+

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Question 5 - Date of Birth**

Record the day, month and year of birth. If the respondent does not know, fill out the question with lines and go on to the next question.

For respondents who state having been born before September 1, 1870, that is, those who are age 100 or older, there can be no information on this question, and the information should be recorded in Question 6, box of Over 1 year of age, code 99.

Records may only be written in Arabic numerals.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of a person. For labels less than 12, the units with which the age is indicated (A404) should also be considered so as to avoid confusion.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_AGETYPE: Units indicating age**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

5. Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_ Day \_\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_\_ Year

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Declared months
2	Presumed in months
3	Declared in years
4	Presumed in years
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Question 5 - Date of Birth**

Record the day, month and year of birth. If the respondent does not know, fill out the question with lines and go on to the next question.

For respondents who state having been born before September 1, 1870, that is, those who are age 100 or older, there can be no information on this question, and the information should be recorded in Question 6, box of Over 1 year of age, code 99.

Records may only be written in Arabic numerals.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the units by which a person's age is declared (declared in months, presumed in months, etc.)

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_BIRTHPLC: State or country of birth**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

9. State or foreign country of birth <div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Code</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Rondônia
02	Acre
03	Amazonas
04	Roraima
05	Pará
06	Amapá
07	Maranhão
08	Piauí
09	Ceará
10	Rio Grande do Norte
11	Paraíba
12	Pernambuco
13	Alagoas
14	Fernando de Noronha
15	Sergipe
16	Bahia
17	Minas Gerais
18	Espírito Santo
19	Rio de Janeiro
20	Guanabara
21	São Paulo
22	Paraná
23	Santa Catarina
24	Rio Grande do Sul
25	Mato Grosso
26	Goiás
27	Distrito Federal
30	Argentina
31	Bolívia
32	Canada
33	Chile
34	Colombia
35	Costa Rica
36	Cuba
37	Equador
38	United States
39	Guatemala
40	French Guyana
41	Guyana

42	Haiti
43	Honduras
44	British Honduras
45	Jamaica
46	Mexico
47	Nicaragua
48	Panama
49	Paraguay
50	Peru
51	Dominican Republic
52	Salvador
53	Suriname
54	Uruguay
55	Venezuela
56	Other countries in the Americas
57	Germany - Federal Republic
58	Germany - Democratic Republic
59	Austria
60	Belgium
61	Bulgaria
62	Denmark
63	Spain
64	Finland
65	France
66	Great Britain
67	Greece
68	Netherlands
69	Hungary
70	Ireland
71	Italy
72	Yugoslavia
73	Norway
74	Poland
75	Portugal
76	Romania
77	Sweden
78	Switzerland
79	Czechoslovakia
80	USSR

81	Other countries in Europe
82	Egypt
83	Other countries in Africa
84	Continental China
85	Taiwan (Nationalist China)
86	Korea
87	India
88	Israel
89	Japan
90	Lebanon
91	Pakistan
92	Syria
93	Turkey
94	Other countries in Asia
95	Australia
96	Other countries in Oceania
99	Naturalized foreigner or did not answer

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9 - State or Foreign Country of Birth

For native-born Brazilians, record the following codes in the corresponding spaces, depending on place of birth:

1 - Rondônia

2 - Acre

3 - Amazonas

4 - Roraima

5 - Pará

6 - Amapá

7 - Maranhão

8 - Piauí

9 - Ceará

10 - Rio Grande do Norte

11 - Paraíba

12 - Pernambuco

13 - Alagoas

14 - Fernando de Noronha

15 - Sergipe

16 - Bahia

17 - Minas Gerais

18 - Espírito Santo

19 - Rio de Janeiro

20 - Guanabara

21 - São Paulo

22 - Paraná

23 - Santa Catarina

24 - Rio Grande do Sul

25 - Mato Grosso

26 - Goiás

27 - Federal District (Brasília)

00 - Brazil, without specifying the state and native Brazilians born abroad or on board.

<p>For foreigners and naturalized Brazilians, record the name of the country of birth.</p>

<p>When a respondent declares Federal District, the Enumerator should make it clear whether the person is referring to <span class="pg">[p. 34]</span> the present Federal District (Brasília) or to the former Federal District (now the State of Guanabara). The declaration of Rio de Janeiro also needs greater clarification in order to ascertain whether the person is referring to the State of Rio de Janeiro or the City of Rio de Janeiro (State of Guanabara).

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of birth of the individual.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_DURRESID2: Length of residence in current municipality

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A409 BR70A410 BR70A411 BR70A412"><span class="em">Only for people who answered "no" to question 10</span><br />[Applies to questions 11 - 14]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A410"><span class="h3">12. How long lived in this municipality?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 less than 1 year<br />[] 2 1 year<br />[] 3 2 years<br />[] 4 3 years<br />[] 5 4 years<br />[] 6 5 years<br />[] 7 6-10 years<br />[] 8 11 years or more</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Born in this municipality
01	Less than 1 year
02	1 year
03	2 years
04	3 years
05	4 years
06	5 years
07	From 6 to 10 years

08	11 years or more
09	Drought front
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A410"><span class="h3">Question 12 - How Long Have You Lived in This Municipality?</span><br /><br />(Only for those who answered No to Question 10)<br /><br />Record in full years how long the respondent has lived in the municipality, as of the most recent date when he or she established residence.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of residence in the current municipality (if the person was not born there).

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_DURSTATE: Length of residence in current state**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A409 BR70A410 BR70A411 BR70A412"><span class="em">Only for people who answered "no" to question 10</span><br />[Applies to questions 11 - 14]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A409"><span class="h3">11. How long lived in this state?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 less than 1 year<br />[ ] 2 1 year<br />[ ] 3 2 years<br />[ ] 4 3 years<br />[ ] 5 4 years<br />[ ] 6 5 years<br />[ ] 7 6-10 years<br />[ ] 8 11 years or more</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Born in this municipality
01	Less than 1 year
02	1 year
03	2 years
04	3 years

05	4 years
06	5 years
07	From 6 to 10 years
08	11 years or more
09	Drought front
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A409"><span class="h3">Question 11 - How Long Have you Lived in this State?</span><br /><br />(Only for those who answered No to Question 10)<br /><br />Record the length of time living in the state, according to the categories presented.<br /><br />If the person was born in another municipality in the same state, record his or her age as length of time living in the state.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of residence in the current state (if the person was not born there).

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_NATION: Nationality**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A407"><span class="h3">8. Nationality</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0 Brazilian native<br />[] 1 naturalized Brazilian<br />[] 2 foreigner</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Native-born Brazilian
1	Naturalized Brazilian
2	Foreigner

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A407"><span class="h3">Question 8 - Nationality</span><br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Native-born Brazilian</span> - For those who were born in Brazil or for those who, having been born in a foreign country, were registered as Brazilians pursuant to Brazilian law;<br /><span class="em">Naturalized Brazilian</span> - for those who, having been born in a foreign country, obtained Brazilian citizenship by means of a naturalization process or otherwise pursuant to Brazilian law;<br /><span class="em">Foreigner</span> - for those who were born outside Brazil and are not naturalized Brazilians.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nationality of the individual.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_PRESENCE: Presence during enumeration

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A402"><span class="h3">3. Condition of presence</span><br /><div class="i1">For residents:<br /><span class="em">0 present<br /><span class="em">1 absent<br /><span class="em">2 non-resident present</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Present dweller
1	Absent dweller
2	Non-resident dweller

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A402"><span class="h3">Question 3 - Condition of Presence</span><br /><br />Mark:<br /><br /><span class="em">Present resident</span> - For residents of the household who were present on the date of the Census.<br /><br /><span class="em">Absent resident</span> - For residents who were temporarily absent from it on the date of the Census, due to the following reasons:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) traveling for leisure or on business;<br />b) students at boarding schools or persons in boarding houses, homes of relatives, etc.;<br />c) temporary admission to sanatoriums, hospitals or other similar establishments;<br />d) imprisonment without final sentence;<br />e) being on a ship or boat.</div><br /><br />Persons who, due to the described conditions of exception, will be enumerated as Present residents in the places where they actually reside, will not be considered Absent residents, nor will they be included on the Census forms of the respective families:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) those permanently committed to sanatoriums, asylums or other similar establishments;<br />b) those imprisoned and serving sentence;<br />c) those who, due to the

nature of their occupation, must remain away from home, such as soldiers on military bases, doctors and nurses living in hospitals, domestic help living at employer's homes, etc.;<br />d) workers who migrate from one region of the country to another in search of work.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 29]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Nonresident present</span> - for persons who are not residents in the household but are temporarily there on the date of the Census.<br /><br />The following situations will constitute exceptions to the above criteria:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) families that have two fixed residences, as is common among ranchers, owners of country estates and others who have younger children studying in the city. In these cases, the procedure will be the following:</div><br /><div class="i2">I - all the members of this family group will be enumerated in the household where the majority of the members are present on the date of the Census, enumerating each one in Question 3 as either present resident or absent resident, as the case may be;<br />II - at the household where the minorities of the family group are present, only the persons present on the date of the Census will be enumerated and each will be registered in Question 3 as nonresidents present.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">b) families that have summer residences (country houses). In these cases the procedure will be the following:</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">I - if no one spent the night of August 31 to September 1 in the summer residence, the household will not be enumerated, and recording will be limited to the Permanent dwelling list form, where it will be entered in Column 17, Closed;<br />II - if the family or part of the family spent the night of August 31 to September 1 at the summer residence, they will be enumerated there as present non-residents and as absent residents at their permanent household.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was a resident of the household who was present or absent at the time of the enumeration, or a non-resident of the household, but was temporarily there at the time of enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_PREVSTATE: State or country of previous residence

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BR70A409 BR70A410 BR70A411 BR70A412"><span class="em">Only for people who answered "no" to question 10</span><br />[Applies to questions 11 - 14]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BR70A411"><span class="h3">13. In what state or foreign country lived before moving to this municipality?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Code</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Brazilian

01	Rondônia
02	Acre
03	Amazonas
04	Roraima
05	Pará
06	Amapá
07	Maranhão
08	Piauí
09	Ceará
10	Rio Grande do Norte
11	Paraíba
12	Pernambuco
13	Alagoas
14	Fernando de Noronha
15	Sergipe
16	Bahia
17	Minas Gerais
18	Espírito Santo
19	Rio de Janeiro
20	Guanabara
21	São Paulo
22	Paraná
23	Santa Catarina
24	Rio Grande do Sul
25	Mato Grosso
26	Goiás
27	Distrito Federal
30	Argentina
31	Bolivia
32	Canada
33	Chile
34	Colombia
35	Costa Rica
36	Cuba
37	Equador
38	United States
39	Guatemala
40	French Guyana
41	Guyana

42	Haiti
43	Honduras
44	British Honduras
45	Jamaica
46	Mexico
47	Nicaragua
48	Panama
49	Paraguay
50	Peru
51	Dominican Republic
52	Salvador
53	Suriname
54	Uruguay
55	Venezuela
56	Other countries in the Americas
57	Germany - Federal Republic
58	Germany - Democratic Republic
59	Austria
60	Belgium
61	Bulgaria
62	Denmark
63	Spain
64	Finland
65	France
66	Great Britain
67	Greece
68	Netherlands
69	Hungary
70	Ireland
71	Italy
72	Yugoslavia
73	Norway
74	Poland
75	Portugal
76	Romania
77	Sweden
78	Switzerland
79	Czechoslovakia
80	U.S.S.R.

81	Other countries in Europe
82	Egypt
83	Other countries in Africa
84	Continental China
85	Taiwan (Nationalist China)
86	Korea
87	India
88	Israel
89	Japan
90	Lebanon
91	Pakistan
92	Syria
93	Turkey
94	Other countries in Asia
95	Australia
96	Other countries in Oceania
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A411"><span class="h3">Question 13 - What State or Foreign Country Did You Live in Before Moving to this Municipality?</span><br /><br />(Only for those who answered No to Question 10)<br /><br />Record the state or foreign country lived in before.<br /><br />When the person moved from another state in Brazil, record the corresponding code listed in Question 9 - Place of birth. For persons who moved from other countries, record the country's name.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of previous residence.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons who were not born in the state they are currently residing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_RELATEFAM: Relationship to head of family**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BR70A403"><span class="h3">4. Family relationship or relationship with head of household</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 head<br />[] 9 individual (in collective dwelling)<br />[] 2 spouse<br />[] 3 child<br />[] 4 parents or in-laws<br />[] 5 son or daughter-in-law<br />[] 5 grandchild<br />[] 5 other relative<br />[] 6 person who has permanent residence in the domicile, without<br />being a relative, boarder or employee (<span class="lang">agregado</span><br />[] 7 boarder<br />[] 8 employee<br />[] 7 visitor</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of family
02	Spouse
03	Child
04	Parents and parents-in-law
05	Other relative
06	Servant living in house and belonging to the household
07	Boarder or guest
08	Employee
09	Member of group living together
99	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A403"><span class="h3">Question 4 - Kinship or Relationship with the Head of the Family</span><br /><br />Record according to the specifications on the Form, considering:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Head</span> - The person responsible for the household;<br /><span class="em">Spouse</span> - The person who lives maritally with the Head of the Family, whether or not there is a matrimonial bond;<br /><span class="em">Child</span> - including stepchildren and adopted children, except for foster children.<br /><span class="em">Parents and parents-in-law</span> - including stepmothers and stepfathers;<br /><span class="em">Son-in-law or daughter-in-law</span> - persons who live maritally with the daughter or son of the head couple of the family, regardless of the existence of a matrimonial bond;<br /><span class="em">Grandchild</span> - including great-grandchildren and great-great-grandchildren;<br /><span class="em">Other relative</span> - grandparents, great-grandparents, sisters-in-law and brothers-in-law, cousins, nephews and nieces, uncles and aunts, etc.;<br /><span class="em">Agregado</span> - a person who has fixed residence in the household, without being a relative, boarder or employee;<br /><span class="em">Boarder</span> - a person who, without being a relative, has a fixed residence in the household and pays for lodgings;<br /><span class="em">Employee</span> - a person who provides remunerated services to the residents of the household and who sleeps there regularly, such as a cook, nanny, governess, chambermaid, gardener, butler, driver, etc.<br /><span class="em">Guest</span> - a person, relative or not of the family, who, not having permanent residence in the household, is temporarily present there on the date of the Census.</div><br /><br />Box 9 - Individual - will always be marked for members of groups living together, regardless of their condition in the household.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship with the head of the family.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_RELIGION: Religion****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A406"><span class="h3">7. Religion</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Roman Catholic<br />[] 2
Evangelical Protestant<br />[] 3 Spiritist<br />[] 4 Other<br />[] 5 No religion</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roman Catholic
2	Evangelical Protestant
3	Spiritist
4	Other religion
5	Not religious
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A406"><span class="h3">Question 7 - Religion</span><br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div
class="i1"><span class="em">Roman Catholic</span>- those who declare that they are Roman Catholic Apostolic,
Christian Catholic, Roman Catholic, or simply Catholic;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 32]</span><br /><br /><div
class="i1"><span class="em">Evangelical Protestant</span>t - Those who declare they belong to an Evangelical
or Protestant church (Anglican, Baptist, Biblical, Calvinist, Lutheran Catholic, Protestant Catholic, Christian Congregation of
Brazil, Congregational, Brazilian Baptist Convention, Evangelical Believer, Congregational Christian, Evangelical Christian,
Presbyterian Christian, Reformed Christian, Episcopal, Sunday School, Church of God, Lutheran, Methodist, Presbyterian,
etc.)<br /><span class="em">Spiritist</span> - those who state Spiritist, Spiritualist Christian, Spiritualist, Kardecist,
Umbandist, Rational Spirit, etc.;<br /><span class="em">Other</span> - for those who declare: Adventist, Brahmanist,
Buddhist, Brazilian Catholic, Belief in Jehovah, Esoteric, Israelite [Jewish], Mohammedan [Islam], Mormon, New Jerusalem,
Orthodox, Positivist, Rosa Cruz, Sabbathist, etc.;<br /><span class="em">No religion</span> - those who state No
Religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Lay, Free Thinker, Rationalist, etc.</div><br /><br />In cases of doubt in defining the religion of
minors, the mother's religion should be marked.<br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the individual.

UNIVERSE  
Brazil 1970: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_ACTIVITY: Employment situation

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A417 BR70A418 BR70A419 BR70A420 BR70A421"><span class="em">Only for people 10 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 18 - 22]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A421"><span class="h3">22. If person doesn't work, nor seeks work, what is the occupation or situation that he/she considers principal?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 0 domestic affairs<br />[] 1 student<br />[] 2 retired<br />[] 3 lives on rent income<br />[] 4 sick or invalid<br />[] 5 imprisoned<br />[] 6 no occupation<br />[] 7 working or seeking work</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Domestic tasks
1	Student
2	Retired
3	Lives on earnings [amarelo]
4	Sick/invalid
5	Prisoner
6	No occupation
7	Working/looking for work
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A421"><span class="h3">Question 22 - If respondent neither works nor is looking for work, what occupation or situation does he or she consider the main one?</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) one of the following situations for those who neither exercise an occupation nor are looking for work:</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 42]</span><br /><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">Domestic chores</span> - A person who renders domestic services at home, without remuneration.<br /><span class="em">Student</span> - a person who is attending school;<br /><span class="em">Retired</span> - a person who receives income resulting from retirement from work which he or she exercised at an earlier date (retired, etc.) or who receives a pension from a government pension or social assistance fund left upon the death of a person upon whom he or she was dependent;<br /><span class="em">Lives on earnings</span> - a person who

earns income deriving from investment of his or her own capital;

**Sickness or disability** - a person who did not work during the year preceding the date of the Census due to illness, or temporary or permanent disability, without being retired or living on earnings. Persons age 70 or over who do not exercise an occupation should be included in this category;

**Prisoner** - Serving sentence, even if he or she exercises an occupation in the prison;

**Unoccupied** - a person who does not exercise an occupation, even though he or she is able to do so. Persons who are able to work, but who live on donations, help from others, etc., are included in this category.

**b) Works or is looking for work** - a person who exercises an economic occupation, that is, one which is practiced in order to receive payment in cash or kind (part of the products obtained from exercising agricultural, extractive or industrial activity) and a person who is looking for work, even if he or she has never worked before.

Work exercised by members of the family of the owners or partners of a company is also considered an economic occupation, even if no remuneration is received, as well as work exercised by religious people (priests, ministers, friars, nuns, etc.).

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is in the labor force or not.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_EDCOURSE: Type of course concluded

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Only for people 10 years and older [Applies to questions 18 - 22]

18. Type of course that was passed  
 \_\_\_ Code

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Primary
011	Elementary agricultural
012	Elementary commercial
019	Elementary industrial

021	Elementary military
022	Elementary normal
027	Other elementary
028	Elementary emendativo (general education)
030	Junior high school
031	Agricultural - 1st cycle
032	Commercial - 2nd cycle
034	Ecclesiastical - 1st cycle
035	Physical education - 1st cycle
036	Nursing - 1st cycle
039	Industrial - 1st cycle
041	Military - 1st cycle
042	Normal - 1st cycle
047	Other - 1st cycle
048	Emendativo (general education) - 1st cycle
050	Senior high school
051	Agricultural - 2nd cycle
052	Commercial - 2nd cycle
053	Fine arts - 2nd cycle
054	Ecclesiastical - 2nd cycle
055	Physical education - 2nd cycle
056	Nursing - 2nd cycle
058	Statistics - 2nd cycle
059	Industrial - 2nd cycle
061	Military - 2nd cycle
062	Normal - 2nd cycle
065	Social work - 2nd cycle
067	Other - 2nd cycle
070	Administration
071	Agronomy
072	Architecture
073	Fine arts - higher
074	Social sciences
075	Philosophy
076	Geography or history
077	Natural history
078	Literature
079	Mathematics, physics and chemistry
080	Teacher-training

081	Accounting or actuarial science
082	Economics
083	Law
084	Ecclesiastical - higher
085	Physical education - higher
086	Nursing - higher
087	Engineering
088	Statistics - higher
089	Pharmacy or biochemistry
090	Medicine
091	Military - higher
092	Dentistry
093	Psychology
094	Industrial chemistry
095	Social work - higher
096	Veterinary medicine
097	Other - higher
098	Indeterminate level
099	None
999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="BR70A417"><span class="h3">Question 18 - Type of Course Concluded with Approval</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) 99 in the Box destined for the codes, when the respondent has not concluded any course;<br />b) the most advanced course actually concluded by the respondent. Examples: Primary, Junior High school (<span class="lang">Ginasial</span>), Humanities or Scientific high school, Teaching School, Law, Medicine, Engineering, Military School, Denominational Pre-seminary, Sergeant's Course, etc.</div><br /><br />Short professional specialization courses or cultural extension courses should not be recorded.<br /></sva>`

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of schooling completed (military, industrial, etc.)

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_EDGRADE: Last school grade concluded****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BR70A413 BR70A414 BR70A415 BR70A416"><span class="em">Only for people 5 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 15 - 17]<br /></svr></p>

<p><span class="h3">17. If currently in school or attended school, indicate the last grade and/or level that was passed</span></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or not declared
01	Taking 1st grade elementary
02	First grade
03	Second grade
04	Third grade
05	Fourth grade
06	Fifth or sixth
07	Admission course or college entrance course
08	Article 99
09	Adult literacy
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="BR70A415 BR70A416"><span class="h3">Question 17 - If you attend or attended school, indicate the last grade/year and level passed</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 5 or over)<br /><br /><span class="em">Grade</span><br />Record the last grade in the highest-level course passed.<br /><br />For example: for those who are attending the 2nd grade of primary school, the 1st grade box will be marked; for those who interrupted their studies in the 3rd year of junior high school (<span class="lang">ginásio</span>), the 2nd year box will be marked.<br /><br />In the cases listed below, indicate:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) Box 1 for those who are attending the 1st grade elementary;<br />b) the course being taken and not the last grade concluded for persons who are attending junior high school preparation [<span class="lang">admissão</span>, usually 5th grade], college entrance exam, preparation (<span class="lang">vestibular</span>), Article 99, and adult literacy courses;<br />c) junior high school preparation for those who are attending the 6th grade of the primary course;<br />d) Box 0 - None, for those who are not attending or have never attended school;<br />e) 2nd grade/year for those who are simultaneously attending the 3rd year of senior high school and the college entrance exam course.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Level</span><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Elementary</span> - For those who have concluded one year of Primary school or its equivalent [grades 1-4], such as elementary-level professional courses; and for persons who are attending the 1st grade elementary, adult literacy courses and junior high school preparation (<span class="lang">admissão</span>).</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 38]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Junior High School</span> [6th to 8th year/grade] - For persons who have concluded one year of Junior High School [<span class="lang">curso ginásial</span> - 6th to 8th year/grade] or some other course on an equivalent level and for persons who are taking the Article 99 course for junior high school (<span class="lang">ginásial</span>) examination;<br /><span class="em">Senior high school</span> (<span class="lang">Médio - 2 ciclo</span>) - For those who have concluded one year in the Classical or the Scientific course [High School - 9th to 11th year/grade] or some other course on an equivalent level and for persons who are taking the Article 99 course for the senior high school examination or college entrance

examination;<br /><span class="em">Higher Education</span> - For persons who have concluded a year in Higher Education, such as Law, Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Engineering, Economics, Architecture, Agronomy, Military school, Denominational Seminary, Philosophy, etc.<br /><span class="em">None</span> - for persons who answered No in the previous question.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last grade of schooling completed.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_EDLEVEL: Level of the last grade concluded

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BR70A413 BR70A414 BR70A415 BR70A416"><span class="em">Only for people 5 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 15 - 17]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="h3">17. If currently in school or attended school, indicate the last grade and/or level that was passed</span>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Elementary (grades 1-4)
2	Middle - 1st cycle (grades 5 to 8)
3	Middle - 2nd cycle (grades 9 to 11)
4	Higher education
5	None
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="BR70A415 BR70A416"><span class="h3">Question 17 - If you attend or attended school, indicate the last grade/year and level passed</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 5 or over)<br /></svar>

class="em">Grade</span><br />Record the last grade in the highest-level course passed.<br /><br />For example: for those who are attending the 2nd grade of primary school, the 1st grade box will be marked; for those who interrupted their studies in the 3rd year of junior high school (<span class="lang">ginásio</span>), the 2nd year box will be marked.<br /><br />In the cases listed below, indicate:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) Box 1 for those who are attending the 1st grade elementary;<br />b) the course being taken and not the last grade concluded for persons who are attending junior high school preparation [<span class="lang">admissão</span>, usually 5th grade], college entrance exam, preparation (<span class="lang">vestibular</span>), Article 99, and adult literacy courses;<br />c) junior high school preparation for those who are attending the 6th grade of the primary course;<br />d) Box 0 - None, for those who are not attending or have never attended school;<br />e) 2nd grade/year for those who are simultaneously attending the 3rd year of senior high school and the college entrance exam course.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Level</span><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Elementary</span> - For those who have concluded one year of Primary school or its equivalent [grades 1-4], such as elementary-level professional courses; and for persons who are attending the 1st grade elementary, adult literacy courses and junior high school preparation (<span class="lang">admissão</span>).</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 38]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Junior High School</span> [6th to 8th year/grade] - For persons who have concluded one year of Junior High School [<span class="lang">curso ginasial</span> - 6th to 8th year/grade] or some other course on an equivalent level and for persons who are taking the Article 99 course for junior high school (<span class="lang">ginasial</span>) examination;<br /><span class="em">Senior high school</span> (<span class="lang">Médio - 2 ciclo</span>) - For those who have concluded one year in the Classical or the Scientific course [High School - 9th to 11th year/grade] or some other course on an equivalent level and for persons who are taking the Article 99 course for the senior high school examination or college entrance examination;<br /><span class="em">Higher Education</span> - For persons who have concluded a year in Higher Education, such as Law, Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Engineering, Economics, Architecture, Agronomy, Military school, Denominational Seminary, Philosophy, etc.<br /><span class="em">None</span> - for persons who answered No in the previous question.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of schooling completed (elementary, etc.)

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_INCMONTH: Average monthly income

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BR70A417 BR70A418 BR70A419 BR70A420 BR70A421"><span class="em">Only for people 10 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 18 - 22]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BR70A419"><span class="h3">20. Average monthly income</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_

NCr\$=cruzeiros novos<br />\_\_\_ Code</div><br /></svar>

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="BR70A419"><span class="h3">Question 20 - Average monthly income</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over, whether or not they exercise an occupation)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) 9999 for persons who have no income;<br />b) the last month's income for those who earn only fixed income (salaries and wages under contract, including those of military personnel, etc.).<br />c) the average income of the last twelve months for those who receive variable income (liberal professionals' fees, sale and brokerage commissions, payment for services rendered, etc.).<br />d) the fixed income from the last month, plus the average income for the last twelve months on the variable part, when the total income is comprised of a fixed and a variable part;<br />e) the average of the monthly amounts received from donations regularly received, rentals, sums received by executives, etc.</div><br /><br />The following should not be computed as income:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) earnings resulting from the sale of property (real estate, livestock or furniture), but computing the difference between purchase price and sale price (operational profit) in the case of persons who live on such undertakings (real-estate brokers and salespersons of automobiles, used objects, etc.);</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 41]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">b) loans obtained from banks, pension fund institutions, or private parties;<br />c) inheritances received (not including sums earned from the use of property);<br />d) income from the redemption of insurance policies (life, accident, etc.) and from capitalization, but also calculating amounts received periodically from lifelong insurance policies;<br />e) winnings from lotteries and other games of chance (except by professional players).</div><br /></svar>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the average monthly income of the individual.

#### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

BR70A419 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = No income.

99999 = NIU.

### BR1970A\_LIT: Literacy

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A413 BR70A414 BR70A415 BR70A416"><span class="em">Only for people 5 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 15 - 17]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A413"><span class="h3">15. Know how to read and write?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A413"><span class="h3">Question 15 - Do You Know How to Read and Write?</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 5 or over)<br /><br />Record Yes for persons able to read or write at least a simple note in the language they know.<br />Record No for:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) persons who never learned to read or write;<br />b) persons able to write only their own name;<br />c) persons who learned how to read and write and who, for some reason, forgot.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is able to read and write.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A417 BR70A418 BR70A419 BR70A420 BR70A421"><span class="em">Only for people 10 years and

older</span><br />[Applies to questions 18 - 22]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BR70A418"><span class="h3">19. If living with a partner spouse, companion, etc., indicate the nature of the union. If not living with a partner spouse, companion, etc indicate if person is:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 civil and religious marriage<br />[] 2 civil marriage only<br />[] 3 religious marriage only<br />[] 4 other<br />[] 5 single<br />[] 6 separated<br />[] 7 legally separated [<span class="lang">desquitado</span>]<br />[] 8 divorced<br />[] 9 widowed</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Civil and religious marriage
02	Only civil marriage
03	Only religious marriage
04	Consensual or other
05	Single
06	Separated
07	Legally separated (desquitado)
08	Divorced
09	Widower
99	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A418"><span class="h3">Question 19 - Part 1 - If the respondent lives in the company of spouse, indicate the nature of the union</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over)<br /><br />Record the appropriate case:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Civil and religious marriage</span> - for persons who are married civilly and religiously, including those who, although having had only a religious ceremony, pursuant to the legislation in effect, now have valid documents referring to a civil act;<br /><span class="em">Only civil marriage</span> - For those who are married only civilly;<br /><span class="em">Only religious marriage</span> - For those who are married only religiously in any sect or religion;<br /><span class="em">Other</span> - for those who live maritally, without having carried out a civil or religious wedding with each other.</div><br /><br /><span class="h3">Question 19 - Part 2 - If the respondent does not live in the company of a spouse, indicate whether he or she is:</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over)<br /><br />Record the appropriate case:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Single</span> - for those who have not contracted a civil or religious matrimony and do not live in the company of spouse;<br /><span class="em">Separated</span> - for married persons (married civilly, civilly and religiously, or only religiously) who have separated without a legal separation or a ratified divorce and do not live in the company of another spouse;<br /><span class="em">Legally separated</span> (<span class="lang">Desquitado</span>) - for those who have ratified this marital status and do not live in the company of another spouse;<br /><span class="em">Divorced</span> - for those who, having married pursuant to foreign law, have obtained a divorce and do not live in the company of another spouse;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 40]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Widow or widower</span> - for those whose spouses have died and who were united by marriage (civil, civil and religious, or only religious) or in a consensual union and do not live in the company of another spouse.</div><br /></sva>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status.

##### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_PREVAREA: Urban status of previous residence****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BR70A409 BR70A410 BR70A411 BR70A412"><span class="em">Only for people who answered "no" to question 10</span><br />[Applies to questions 11 - 14]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BR70A412"><span class="h3">14. Situation of residence in the municipality where previously lived</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 city or town<br />[] 2 rural village or rural zone</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	City or town
2	Rural village 1
3	Rural village 2
4	Rural village 3
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr a="all" v="BR70A412"><span class="h3">Question 14 - Situation of Residence in the Municipality Where Lived Previously</span><br /><br />(Only for those who answered No to Question 10)<br /><br />Record City or Town whenever the previous residence is located in an urban or suburban area, and Village or Rural Area when it is located outside the City limits (seats of municipalities) and Village limits (seats of districts).<br /></svr>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the previous residence was rural village, city or town.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons who were not born in the municipality they are currently residing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_SCHOOL: Attending school**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A413 BR70A414 BR70A415 BR70A416"><span class="em">Only for people 5 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 15 - 17]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A414"><span class="h3">16. Currently in school?</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 yes<br />[ ] 2 no</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A414"><span class="h3">Question 16 - Do you Attend School ?</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 5 or over)<br /><br />Persons who attend one of the following courses, even if they are on vacation or otherwise temporarily unable to attend school on the date of the Census, should be considered as Attending school:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) regular schools - whose courses are regulated by law and comply with sequential yearly curriculums (1st year, 2nd year, etc.), including regular ecclesiastical courses;<br />b) adult literacy courses, preparation for junior high school [<span class="lang">admissão</span> - usually 5th grade], college entrance exam, Article 99 or primary school classes conducted in households:</div><br /><br />Persons, who, on the date of the Census, are attending the following courses, should not be considered as attending school:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) short professional specialization or cultural extension courses, such as sewing, dancing, etc.;<br />b) kindergarten.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is attending school or not.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_WORKMUNI: Municipality of work or study

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A417 BR70A418 BR70A419 BR70A420 BR70A421"><span class="em">Only for people 10 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 18 - 22]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A420"><span class="h3">21. Municipality where person works or studies</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Code</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Does not work/study
2	Municipality where lives
3	Other municipality
4	Drought front
9	No declaration but works/studies

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A420"><span class="h3">Question 21 - Municipality where works or studies</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) 1 for persons who neither work nor study;<br />b) 2 for persons who work or study in their municipality of residence;<br />c) the name of the municipality for those who work or study outside of their municipality of residence;<br />d) the name of the municipality where they work, for those who study and work outside their municipality of residence.</div><br /></sva r>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of workplace or study, as appropriate.

#### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_BORNALIV: Children born alive****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A428 BR70A429 BR70A430 BR70A431"><span class="em">Only for women 15 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 29 - 32]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A428"><span class="h3">29. How many children born alive up to the date of the Census?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Children<br />[ ] 00 none</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A428"><span class="h3">Question 29 - How Many Children Born Alive Have You Had up till the Date of the Census?</span><br /><br />(Only for women age 15 or older)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) did not have, when such is the case;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 53]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">b) all children born alive, legitimate or illegitimate, including with the previous spouse. If the number of children is less than 10, complete with a zero to the left (02, 05, 09, etc.).</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_BORNDEAD: Children born dead**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BR70A428 BR70A429 BR70A430 BR70A431"><span class="em">Only for women 15 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 29 - 32]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BR70A429"><span class="h3">30. How many children born dead up to the date of the Census?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Children<br />[] 0 none</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A429"><span class="h3">Question 30 - How Many Stillborn Children Have You Had up till the Date of the Census?</span><br /><br />(Only for women age 15 or older)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) Did not have, when such is the case;<br />b) All stillborn children had, legitimate and illegitimate, including with previous spouse.</div><br /><br />Stillborn fetuses of less than 7 months will not be considered.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born dead.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_BRNLSTYR: Children born in previous year**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BR70A428 BR70A429 BR70A430 BR70A431"><span class="em">Only for women 15 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 29 - 32]<br /></sva></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BR70A430"><span class="h3">31. Of the children born alive, how many were born in the 12 months before the Census (Sept 1, 1969 Aug 31, 1970)?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Children<br />[] 0 none</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="BR70A430"><span class="h3">Question 31 - Of the children born alive you have had, how many were born during the twelve-month period prior to the date of the census (9/1/1969 to 8/31/1970)?</span><br /><br />(Only for women age 15 or older)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) None, when such is the case;<br />b) The number of children born alive between 9/1/1969 and 8/31/1970.</div><br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born in the previous year.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_CHSURV: Living children**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="BR70A428 BR70A429 BR70A430 BR70A431"><span class="em">Only for women 15 years and older</span><br />[Applies to questions 29 - 32]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="BR70A431"><span class="h3">32. Of all the children had, how many are thought to be still alive?</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_ Children<br />[] 00 none</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
30	30
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A431"><span class="h3">Question 32 - Of children had, how many are still alive?</span><br /><br />[Only for women age 15 or older]<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) None when such is the case;<br />b) All living children, including illegitimate, even those who, on the date of the Census, are not living in the household. If the number of children is less than 10, complete with a zero to the left.</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children still alive.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_CLASSWKR: Class of worker

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BR70A422 BR70A423 BR70A424 BR70A425 BR70A426 BR70A427"><span class="em">Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)</span><br />[Applies to questions 23 - 28]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BR70A424"><span class="h3">25. Position in the occupation declared in #23</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 public employee<br />[] 2 private employee<br />[] 3 self-employed<br />[] 4 partner (part or half ownership)<br />[] 5 employer<br />[] 6 not paid</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Public employee
2	Private employee
3	Self-employed
4	Partner (part or half ownership)
5	Employer
6	Not paid/seeking work
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A424"><span class="h3">Question 25 - Position in the occupation declared in question 23</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over who worked during the twelve months prior to the date of the Census or are looking for work for the 1st time)<br /><br />Record:<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Public employee</span> - For those who receive remuneration from an organ of a federal, state or municipal government

(including government employees under the general labor laws - CLT);  
 Private employee - For those who receive remuneration in money or in kind (part of the production) for work they render to an individual, company or institution.  
 Self-employed - For persons who exercise their activity individually or with the help of persons in the family (provided that these latter do not receive monetary payment);  
 Sharecropper (Parceiro ou meiro) - For those who work in a type of economic activity with a certain degree of autonomy (growing of crops, livestock raising, fishing, etc.) and who pay part of their production for the right to exercise this activity. In this case, sharecroppers who work individually or with the help of persons in the family (provided that these latter do not receive monetary payment) will be considered in this category; those who have employees should be classified as Employers;  
 Employer - For those who are engaged, with their own resources, in a line of economic activity and who employ one or more employees. Persons who have only domestic help should not be included in this group;  
 Not remunerated - for persons who help in the work of the head of or other persons in the family, without monetary remuneration, and for those who belong to a religious, educational, or charitable institution, etc., and who do not receive direct remuneration, including for persons for whom First time was recorded in the two previous questions.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the position in the main occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons working or seeking work 12 months prior to census [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BR1970A\_DURUNEMP: Time looking for work

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)  
 Applies to questions 23 - 28

28. How long work has been sought  
 1 less than 3 months  
 2 3 months or more  
 3 working

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than 3 months

2	3+ months
3	Working
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A427"><span class="h3">Question 28 - How Long Have You Been Looking for Work?</span><br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) for how many months he or she has been looking for work, for those who were unemployed during the week prior to the date of the Census (or looking for work for the first time);<br />b) Box 3, for those who were working during the last week.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months the person had been looking for a job.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons working or seeking work 12 months prior to census [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_INDUSTRY: Industry**

**Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A422 BR70A423 BR70A424 BR70A425 BR70A426 BR70A427"><span class="em">Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)</span><br />[Applies to questions 23 - 28]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A423"><span class="h3">24. Class of activity in which occupation declared in #23 was part of</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Code</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
111	Century plant growing
112	Cotton growing
113	Rice growing
114	Banana growing

115	Cocoa bean growing
116	Coffee growing
117	Sugar cane growing
118	Tobacco growing
119	Wheat growing
120	Vegetable and flower growing
121	Lumber industry
122	Crops not described above
123	Cattle raising
124	Poultry and rabbit raising
125	Beekeeping and silkworm raising
126	Activities not covered above
211	Rubber extraction
212	Herb extraction
213	Plant extraction
214	Tobacco extraction
215	Wood extraction
216	Charcoal production
217	Activities not covered above
221	Hunting
222	Fishing and fish raising
301	Stone extraction and preparation
302	Oil extraction
303	Coal extraction
304	Salt exploration
305	Firing and prospecting
306	Activities not covered above
311	Metal works
312	Mechanical companies
313	Companies of electric material
314	Companies of transp. material
315	Companies of non-metal minerals
316	Rubber companies
317	Tobacco companies
318	Paper companies
319	Furniture companies
320	Wood companies
321	Leather companies
322	Pharmaceutical companies

323	Plastic material companies
324	Chemical companies
325	Oil derivative companies
326	Textile companies
327	Domestic textile companies
328	Domestic companies of straw articles
329	Garment companies
330	Footwear companies
331	Food products companies
332	Beverage companies
333	Publishing companies
334	Activities not covered above
341	Building construction
342	Railroad construction
351	Energy and gas production and distribution
352	Water supply and sewer services
411	Commerce of farm products
412	Commerce of food
413	Commerce of gen [incomplete]
414	Commerce of cloth
415	Commerce of furniture
416	Commerce of paper
417	Commerce of hardware
418	Commerce of machinery
419	Commerce of pharmaceutical products
420	Commerce of fuel
421	Commerce by peddlers
422	Street and other market vending
423	Ancillary activities
424	Activities not covered above
511	Lodging services
512	Hygiene services
513	Home maintenance services; services of making clothing on order
514	Vehicle repair services
515	Entertainment services
516	Domestic services
517	Building maintenance services
518	Activities not covered above
611	Transportation by animal traction

612	Highway transportation
613	Railroad transportation
614	Maritime transportation
615	Services at ports
616	Air transportation
617	Mail services
618	Telephones
619	Storage
620	Activities not covered above
711	Public education
712	Private education
713	Public health and hospital care
714	Private health and hospital care
715	Sanitation and water supply
716	Social security
717	Social assistance and welfare
718	Religious services and related activities
719	Cultural institutions
720	Labor unions and employers associations
721	Activities not covered above
811	Legislative branch
812	Justice and related activities
813	Federal administrative service
814	State administrative service
815	Municipal administrative service
816	Admin. service in indep. govt organs
817	Activities not covered above
821	Army
822	Navy
823	Air force
824	Military police
825	Civil police
826	Fire department
827	Other organizations
911	Real estate market
912	Stocks and bonds market
913	Banks and banking institutions
914	Gov. savings banks
915	Insurance and capitalization market

916	Activities not covered above
921	Law practice and ancillary activities
922	Engineering and architecture
923	Dentistry and related activities
924	Agronomy and veterinary medicine
925	Medicine and related activities
926	Sciences, letters and arts
927	Accounting and [incomplete]
928	Activities not covered above
931	Foreign representations
932	Other activities
933	Looking for work
934	Ill-defined activity

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24 - Class of activity in which the occupation declared in question 23 was exercised  
(Only for persons age 10 or over who worked during the twelve month period prior to the date of the Census or are looking for work for the 1st time)  
This question is about the sector of activity in which the occupation is exercised. In most cases, the class of activity is not directly related to the occupation. Therefore, a driver may exercise his or her occupation in Street or highway transportation (taxi driver or driver for a transportation company) or in the Textile industry (driver for a cloth factory), in Private education (driver for a private school), in Cattle raising (driver at a cattle ranch), in the Private hospital area (driver for a private hospital), in the Retail food sales (driver for a supermarket), in Entertainment (driver for a circus), etc. Vague answers should not be accepted, such as Agriculture, Commerce, Industry, Public service, etc. The correct answers would be Sugar cane growing, Retail hardware sales, Footwear Industry, Street cleaning, etc. First time will be recorded for those who have never worked before and are looking for work for the 1st time. [List of occupation sectors in pages 45 - 49 was not translated into English]

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector in which the main occupation is exercised. For example, if the driver is working for textile industry as a driver, the person should be included as the one working in textile industry.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons working or seeking work 12 months prior to census [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_MAINOCC: Principal occupation**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BR70A422 BR70A423 BR70A424 BR70A425 BR70A426 BR70A427"><span class="em">Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)</span><br />[Applies to questions 23 - 28]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BR70A422"><span class="h3">23. Occupation, profession, task, function, etc, that was exercised for the longest time</span><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Code</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
011	Farmers
012	Cattle raisers
013	Raising of poultry and small animals
014	Industrial
015	Commercial
016	Hotel and boarding house owners
017	Other owners
021	Admin. directors in publ. serv.
022	Bank and insur. co. admin.
023	Farm and ranch administrators
024	Other administrators
031	Fiscal agents in public service
032	Labor inspectors
033	Administrative officials and technicians
034	Collectors and extractors
035	Cashiers and treasurers
036	Accounting technicians
037	Stock clerks and warehousemen
038	Typists
039	Stenographers
040	Editors
041	Translators
042	Librarians
043	Programmers
044	Equipment operators
045	Office helpers in general admin.

101	Engineers
102	Architects
103	Surveyors and survey engineers
104	Draftsmen and cartographers
111	Chemists
112	Pharmacists
113	Physicists
114	Geologists
115	Astronomists
116	Meteorologists
121	Agronomists
122	Veterinarians
123	Field biologists
130	Physicians
131	Dentists
132	Midwives
133	Registered nurses
134	Non-registered nurses
135	Physiotherapists and masseurs
136	Prosthetists
137	X-ray operators
138	Practical drugstore clerks
139	Lab technicians
141	Mathematicians
142	Statisticians and actuaries
143	Economists
144	Accountants
145	Sociologists, anthropol., archaeol.
151	Primary-school teachers
152	High-school teachers
153	Higher educ. professors and teachers
154	Teachers w/o specification
155	Teaching inspectors/educ. technicians
156	Student inspectors
161	Judges
162	Attorneys, prosecutors
163	Public lawyers and defenders
164	Notaries public and registr. officials
165	Clerks and process servers

171	Religious
172	Social workers
173	Social agents
181	Writers and journalists
191	Sculptors and painters
192	Musicians
193	Movie, circus, radio, tv performers
194	Announcers
195	Decorators and set designers
196	Cameramen
197	Photographers
198	Other cinema/theater technicians, etc.
211	Agricultural technicians
212	Plowmen
213	Tractor drivers
221	Country house workers, market gardeners, florists
222	Gardeners
223	Hoe workers
224	Cattle raising workers
231	Hunters
232	Fishermen
241	Lumberjacks and woodcutters
242	Charcoal manufacturers
243	Rubber tappers
244	Maté workers
245	Harvesters, peelers, etc.
311	Miners
321	Stone cutters and quarry workers
331	Workers in oil extraction
341	Gold miners
411	Metal modelers, formers
412	Metal caster
413	Laminators and wire drawers
414	Tool grinders and sharpeners
421	Mechanical stampers
422	Milling machinists and punch operators
423	Lathe operators
424	Mechanics for int. combust. engines
425	Mechanics, without specification

426	Galvanizers and nickel appliers
427	Welders
428	Boilersmiths
429	Forgers and sheet metal workers
430	Auto electricians
431	Metal riveters
432	Tinsmiths
433	Blacksmiths
441	Textile carders and combers
442	Textile rollers and spoolers
443	Textile spinners
444	Lace makers
445	Loom setters
446	Rope makers
447	Weavers
448	Tapestry and carpet weavers
449	Net makers
450	Textile bleachers and dyers
451	Textile printers
452	Textile finishers
461	Leather goods, saddle and harness makers
462	Tanners
471	Tailors and seamstresses
472	Embroiderers and fabric reweavers
473	Straw hat makers
474	Hat makers (not straw hats)
475	Shoemakers
476	Purse and belt makers
481	Cabinet makers and joiners
482	Carpenters
483	Coopers
484	Sawyers
485	Upholsterers (incl. vehicle uphol.)
486	Mattress makers
487	Wood polishers
491	Electricians
492	Radio repair technicians
511	Masters in civil construction
512	Reinforced concreters

513	Stone masons
514	Hod carriers
515	Painters and whitewashers
516	Stucco masons
517	Tile and parquetry workers
518	Plumbers
519	Glaziers (glass installers)
520	Sidewalk and pavement workers
521	Caulkers
522	Civil construction machine operators
531	Sausage and wiener makers
532	Jerky makers
533	Butchers in slaughter houses
534	Occupations in the dairy industry
535	Candy makers and confectioners
536	Pasta makers
537	Bakers
538	Grain millers
539	Employees in the sugar industry
540	Employees in the beverage industry
541	Employees in the coffee industry
542	Employees in the fishing industry
551	Linotypists
552	Typographers
553	Printing engravers
554	Printing press operators
555	Proofreaders in printing industry
556	Bookbindery workers
557	Other occupations in printing ind.
561	Glass workers and ampule makers
562	Ceramists and china makers
563	Ceramics painters
564	Brick makers
571	Masters and foremen transformation ind.
572	Jewelers and watchmakers
573	Gem cutters and polishers
574	Vulcanizers and retreaders
575	Fireworks makers
576	Basket and mat makers

577	Broom makers
578	Marble workers
579	Tobacco preparation workers
580	Stone buffers and polishers
581	Spray painters
582	Naval construction repair workers
583	Unspecified craftsmen
584	Stokers except on trains and boats
585	Packagers and dispatchers
586	Other occupations in transf. ind.
611	Butchers
612	Street vendors
613	Shop attendants and delivery personnel
614	Newspaper and magazine vendors
621	Vendors (traveling and local)
622	Commercial representatives
623	Advertising agents
631	Insurance brokers
632	Real estate brokers
633	Stock brokers
634	Other agents and brokers
635	Buyers
711	Civil aviators
712	Flight attendants
721	Merchant marine officers
722	Boatswains
723	Ship machinists
724	Ship stokers
725	Merchant marine sailors
726	Ship stewards
727	Small boat operators
731	Crane operators
732	Stevedores and longshoremen
741	Railroad agents
742	Train conductors and inspectors
743	Locomotive engineers
744	Train stokers
745	Railroad brakemen
746	Switchmen and flagmen

751	Drivers
752	Fare collectors
753	Teamsters (oxen, horse, etc.)
761	Transp. inspectors and dispatchers
762	Highway maintenance workers
763	Railway maintenance workers
771	Postal and telegraph agents
772	Postal clerks
773	Telegraphers and radiotelegrapher
774	Telephone operators
775	Postmen
776	Stamp sellers
777	Telegraph linemen
811	Cooks
812	Waiters
813	Domestic help
821	Barbers and hairdressers
822	Manicures and pedicures
823	Laundresses and ironers
824	Shoe shiners
831	Soccer players
832	Wrestlers and other prof. athletes
833	Referees, umpires, etc.
834	Sports coaches
841	Commiss. and non-commiss officers in armed forces
842	Commiss. and non-commiss officers in fire department
843	Police chiefs and commissioners
844	Police investigators
845	Civil and traffic police
846	Jailers and prison guards
847	Fingerprint specialists
911	Elevator operators
912	Apprentices
913	Foremen
914	Sanitary inspectors
915	Fiscal inspectors
916	Garbage collectors
917	Lubricators
918	Meteorological observers

919	Movie projectionists
920	Operators of extraction machinery, civil construct.
921	Doormen, watchmen, servants
922	Unspecified manual laborers
923	Other undefined occupations
924	Seeking work 1st time
925	Occupation not declared

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BR70A422"><span class="h3">Question 23 - Occupation, profession, position, function, etc. that the person has exercised for the longest time</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over who worked during the twelve months prior to the date of the Census - 9/1/1969 to 8/31/1970 - or are looking for work for the 1st time)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) the usual occupation, that is, that in which the respondent was occupied during most of the year, even if, on the date of the Census, he or she is unemployed, on vacation, prisoner awaiting judgment, or doing temporary work, as is common among farm workers who, at certain times of the year, work in sugar plants, processing machines, etc.<br /><br />One should not confuse habitual occupation with professional specialization. For example, a bank manager or a high-school teacher who is a trained physician or lawyer will declare his or her habitual occupation, and not the profession in which he or she is licensed and/or trained (physician or lawyer).<br /><br />Vague and generic expressions should not be accepted, such as Farm Worker, Assistant, Commercial Worker, Teacher, Bank Worker, Government Employee, Factory Worker, Worker, Domestic Help, Liberal Professional, or Military Man to identify occupations. The correct recording would be: Foreman, Field Hand, Cowboy, Office Assistant, Statistical Assistant, Salesperson, Cashier, Traveling Salesman, Primary Teacher, High-school Teacher, College Teacher, Office Boy, Administrative Official, Scribe, Accountant, Chemist, Economist, Engineer, Hackler (Flax Comber), Welder, Boilersmith, Overseer, Carpenter, Hod Carrier, Cook, Nanny, Physician, Lawyer, Priest, Captain, etc.<br /><br />b) the occupation exercised on the date of the Census, when the new occupation, different from the usual, has been taken up as definitive;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 44]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">c) first time, when the person is looking for work for the 1st time.<br /><br />Respondents who exercise two or more economic occupations concurrently should indicate that which occupies most of their time.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal occupation of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons working or seeking work 12 months prior to census [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_OCCWEEK: Occupation last week**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A422 BR70A423 BR70A424 BR70A425 BR70A426 BR70A427"><span class="em">Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)</span><br />[Applies to questions 23 - 28]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A425"><span class="h3">26. During the last week (August 25-31, 1970), person was :</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 working in primary occupation only<br />[] 2 working in other occupation only<br />[] 3 working in primary occupation and other occupation<br />[] 4 unemployed<br />[] 5 seeking employment for the 1st time</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Only the usual
2	Only another
3	Usual and other
4	Unemployed
5	Looking for 1st job
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A425"><span class="h3">Question 26 - In the last week (August 25 to 31, 1970), was exercising:</span><br /><br />(Only for persons age 10 or over who worked during the twelve month period prior to the date of the Census or are looking for work for the 1st time)<br /><br />Record:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Only usual occupation</span> - for persons who, in the week prior to the date of the Census, exercised only the occupation recorded in Question 23;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 51]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Usual occupation and other occupation</span> - for persons who, during the week prior to the date of the Census, exercised some other occupation besides that recorded in Question 23;<br /><span class="em">Other occupation</span> - for those who, during the week prior to the date of the Census, exercised only one occupation different from that recorded for Question 23;<br /><span class="em">Unemployed</span> - for persons who exercised an economic occupation during the twelve month period prior to the date of the Census and were unemployed during the last week;<br /><span class="em">Looking for work for 1st time</span> - for those who never worked and were looking for work on the date of the Census.</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the person last week.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons working or seeking work 12 months prior to census [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_TIMEWORK: Time/hours at work****Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BR70A422 BR70A423 BR70A424 BR70A425 BR70A426 BR70A427"><span class="em">Only for people who worked in the 12 months prior to the census date (Sept-1-1969 through Aug-31-1970) or who are seeking work (response 7 in #22)</span><br />[Applies to questions 23 - 28]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BR70A426"><span class="h3">27. If in #23, an agricultural/fishery occupation was declared, indicate the number of months worked during the 12 months prior to the Census. If in #23, an agricultural/fishery occupation was not declared, indicate the number of hours worked during the last week.</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 less than 3 months<br />[] 2 3 - 6 months<br />[] 3 6 - 9 months<br />[] 4 9 months or more<br />[] 5 less than 15 hours<br />[] 6 15 - 39 hours<br />[] 7 40 - 49 hours<br />[] 8 50 hours or more<br />[] 9 seeking employment</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Less than 3 months
02	From 3 to 5 months
03	From 6 to 8 months
04	From 9 to 12 months
05	Less than 15 hours
06	From 15 to 39 hours
07	From 40 to 49 hours
08	50+ hours
09	Looking for work
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BR70A426"><span class="h3">Question 27 - Part 1 - If the declaration in question 23 is an occupation in farming or plant extraction, indicate the number of months the person worked during the twelve-month period prior to the date of the census</span><br /><br />There will only be a record in this part if the declaration in Question 23 is an occupation in farming or plant extraction.<br /><br />Examples:<br />Hoe worker in agriculture; Worker in Cattle raising; Lumberjack; Woodcutter; Charcoal manufacturer; Rubber tapper; Maté worker; Picker, Sheller and Cracker of Plant products; etc. In these cases, record the number of months the respondent worked during the twelve month period prior to the date of the Census.<br /><br /><span class="h3">Question 27 - Part 2 - If the declaration in question 23 is not an occupation in farming or plant extraction, indicate the number of hours worked during the last week</span><br /><br />There will be a record for this part only:<br /><br /><div class="i1">a) if the declaration in Question 23 is not an occupation in farming or plant extraction;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 52]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">b) for persons who are looking for work for the first time.</div><br /><br />In the first case, record the average number hours worked per week.<br /><br />In the second case, mark Box 9 - Looking for work.<br /></sva r>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours of work last week for occupation other than agricultural/fishery, and number of months worked during the 12 months prior to the Census for agricultural/fishery occupations.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: Persons working or seeking work 12 months prior to census [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## BR1970A\_FAMNUM: Family number within the household

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family number within the household.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

**BR1970A\_FAMTYPE: Family type****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A435"><span class="h3">1. Family</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 0E Individual<br />Multiple family (<span class="lang">convivente</span>):<br />[] 2 Principal<br />[] 3E Related<br />[] 4E Not related</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single person
1	Single family
2	Principal family
3	Secondary relative
4	Secondary non-relative

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="BR70A435"><span class="h3">Question 1 - Family</span><br /><br />Record, according to type:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Single</span> - in private dwelling occupied by a single family and on the Census forms of families living in collective dwellings;</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 54]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Individual</span> - on the Census forms referring to unrelated persons [pessoas avulsas] enumerated in collective dwellings (in this case the remaining questions will not be filled out);<br /><span class="em">Main family of multiple-family household</span> - on the Census forms referring to families whose Heads are the owners, tenants or responsible for the Private dwelling where more than one family live;<br /><span class="em">Related family of multiple-family household</span> - on the Census forms referring to secondary families, when, among these and the main family there exist ties of kinship (in this case the remaining questions will not be filled out).<br /><span class="em">Non-related family of multiple-family household</span> - on the Census forms referring to secondary families, when, among these and the main family there are no ties of kinship (in this case the remaining questions will not be filled out).</div><br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family type (single person, single family, etc.)

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_LENHTST: Duration of residence in state**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Born in this state
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 year
3	2 years
4	3 years
5	4 years
6	5 years
7	6-10 years
8	11 or more years
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of residence in the current municipality.

## UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_NUMFAM: Number of people in the family**

Data file: BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
29	29
30	30

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of people in the household.

#### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BR1970A\_WEIGHT: Person weight****Data file:** BRA1970\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
56	56
57	57
58	58
60	60
61	61
64	64
68	68
69	69
71	71
78	78
79	79

82	82
83	83
89	89
90	90
96	96

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the weight of the respondent person in the sample of the total census population.

### UNIVERSE

Brazil 1970: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## study\_resources

### questionnaires

#### Boletim da Amostra

---

title Boletim da Amostra  
 authors Função IBGE-Instituto Brasileiro de Estatística  
 date 1970-09-01  
 country Brazil  
 language Portuguese  
 publishers Função IBGE-Instituto Brasileiro de Estatística, Departamento de Censos  
 filename Brazil\_1970\_Enumeration\_Form\_CD-101.pdf

---

#### Boletim da Não-Amostra

---

title Boletim da Não-Amostra  
 authors Função IBGE-Instituto Brasileiro de Estatística  
 date 1970-09-01  
 country Brazil  
 language Portuguese  
 publishers Função IBGE-Instituto Brasileiro de Estatística, Departamento de Censos  
 filename Brazil\_1970\_Enumeration\_Form\_CD-102.pdf

---

### technical\_documents

#### VIII Recenseamento Geral 1970. Censo Demográfico. Instruções de Coleta

---

title VIII Recenseamento Geral 1970. Censo Demográfico. Instruções de Coleta  
 authors Função IBGE-Instituto Brasileiro de Estatística  
 date 1970-09-01  
 country Brazil  
 language Portuguese  
 publishers Função IBGE-Instituto Brasileiro de Estatística, Departamento de Censos  
 filename enum\_instruct\_br1970.pdf

---

#### VIII Brazilian Gerneal Census. 1970 Demographic Census. Enumerator's Instruction Manual

---

title VIII Brazilian Gerneal Census. 1970 Demographic Census. Enumerator's Instruction Manual  
 authors IBGE Brazilian Institute of Statistics  
 date 1970-09-01  
 country Brazil  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers IBGE Brazilian Institute of Statistics, Department of Census  
 filename enum\_instruct\_br1970\_eng.pdf

---